KOSCIUSZKO BRIDGE PROJECT - PHASE 1
(BIN 1075699)

PIN X731.24, Contract D900011

DRAFT - REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

INSTRUCTIONS TO PROPOSERS
GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

Final August 27, 2013
This page is intentionally left blank.
# Table of Contents

## 1.0 Introduction and General Provisions

1.1 Introduction ....................................................................................................................... 1  
1.2 Scope of Work .................................................................................................................... 2  
1.3 Department Goals ............................................................................................................ 2  
1.3.1 Project Goals .................................................................................................................. 2  
1.3.2 Base Project plus the Option Goals .............................................................................. 3  
1.4 Definitions ......................................................................................................................... 3  
1.5 RFP Documents ................................................................................................................. 3  
1.5.1 Required Forms .............................................................................................................. 4  
1.5.2 Property of the Department ........................................................................................... 4  
1.5.3 Errors ............................................................................................................................... 5  
1.6 Proposal Schedule ............................................................................................................. 5  
1.6.1 Anticipated Schedule ...................................................................................................... 5  
1.6.2 Proposal Due Date .......................................................................................................... 6  
1.7 General Provisions Regarding Proposals ..................................................................... 6  
1.7.1 Proposal Contents .......................................................................................................... 6  
1.7.2 Inclusion of Proposal in Contract .................................................................................... 6  
1.7.3 Commitments in the Proposal ....................................................................................... 6  
1.7.4 Requirements for Security-related Material in Proposals ............................................. 6  
1.8 Improper Conduct .............................................................................................................. 7  
1.8.1 Prohibited Activities ...................................................................................................... 7  
1.8.2 Non-Collusion ................................................................................................................ 7  
1.8.3 Conflict of Interest ........................................................................................................ 7  
1.9 DBE Utilization .................................................................................................................. 8  
1.10 Language Requirement ................................................................................................. 9  
1.11 Resource Availability .................................................................................................... 9  
1.12 Confidentiality ................................................................................................................. 9  
1.13 Insurance ......................................................................................................................... 9  
1.14 Quality Assurance / Quality Control ............................................................................. 10  
1.15 Changes to the Proposer’s Organization ...................................................................... 10  
1.16 Changes to the Proposer’s Financial Position or Ownership ...................................... 11  
1.17 Project Labor Agreement ............................................................................................... 11  
1.18 Prevailing Wage Rates ................................................................................................. 12

## 2.0 Procurement Process

2.1 Method of Procurement ................................................................................................. 12  
2.2 Receipt of the RFP Documents ....................................................................................... 12  
2.2.1 Department’s Designated Representative ................................................................ 12  
2.2.2 Rules of Contact .......................................................................................................... 13  
2.2.3 Proposer’s Representative ............................................................................................. 14  
2.3 Addenda and Responses to Questions .......................................................................... 15  
2.3.1 Addenda ....................................................................................................................... 15  
2.3.2 Correspondence and Information .................................................................................. 15  
2.3.3 Questions and Responses to Questions ........................................................................ 15  
2.4 One-on-One Meetings ................................................................................................. 16  
2.4.1 Meetings During Proposal Period ................................................................................ 16
# Evaluation Factors and Criteria

## 7.1 "Pass/Fail" Evaluation Factors

### 7.1.1 Legal Pass/Fail Factors

### 7.1.2 Financial Pass/Fail Factors

### 7.1.3 Administrative Pass/Fail Factors

### 7.1.4 DBE Compliance Pass/Fail Factors

### 7.1.5 Price Proposal Pass/Fail Factors

## 7.2 Quality Evaluation Factors

### 7.2.1 Key Personnel

### 7.2.2 Technical Solutions

### 7.2.3 Management Approach

### 7.2.4 Schedule

### 7.2.5 Project Support

## 7.3 Price

## 7.4 Buy America Provision

## 7.5 Iran Divestment Act of 2012

## Evaluation Guidelines

### 7.2.1 Quality Evaluation Factors

### 7.2.2 Communications

## Interviews/Presentations

## Proposal Revisions

## Best Value Determination

## Post Selection Meetings

# Protests

### 8.1 Written Protests Only

### 8.2 Protest Contents

### 8.3 Time for Filing

### 8.4 Protest Discussions

### 8.5 Right of Appeal

### 8.6 Irrevocability of Proposals Pending Resolution of Protest

# The Department's Rights and Disclaimers

### 9.1 The Department's Rights

### 9.2 Best and Final Offers

### 9.3 The Department Disclaimers

## Appendices

### Appendix A Volume 1: Administrative Submittal Requirements

### Appendix B Volume 2: Technical Proposal Submittal Requirements

### Appendix C Volume 3: Price Proposal Submittal Requirements

### Appendix D Forms

### Appendix E Conflict of Interest Policy

### Appendix F Abbreviations and Definitions
This page is intentionally left blank.
1.0 INTRODUCTION AND GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1 INTRODUCTION

This Request for Proposals (“RFP”) is issued by the New York State Department of Transportation (the “Department”) to seek competitive Proposals (“Proposals”) for the design, construction and other identified activities for the Kosciuszko Bridge Project - Phase 1 (BIN 1075699). Proposals shall include the requested information for the following two scenarios:

1. Design-Build services for the Base Project; and

2. Design-Build services for the Base Project plus the Option.

The Base Project involves the Design-Build services for new eastbound (or Queens-bound) structures to carry the Brooklyn-Queens Expressway between Morgan Avenue in Brooklyn and the Long Island Expressway Interchange in Queens (approx. 1.1 miles), and the demolition of the existing structures. The new structures will be built parallel to and on the eastbound side of the existing structures and will be of sufficient width to carry both eastbound and westbound traffic until Phase 2, the construction of a new westbound (Brooklyn-bound) approach structures, within the footprint of the existing Kosciuszko Bridge, is completed.

The Base Project plus Option involves all of the Design-Build Services for the Base Project plus Design-Build services for a new westbound main span cable stayed bridge structure.

In the event that the Department selects the Base Project for Award, the Base Project shall become the “Project”, In the event that the Department selects the Base Project plus the Option for Award, the Base Project plus the Option shall become the “Project”.

The Project will allow the Department to shift both eastbound and westbound traffic off the existing bridge and onto the new eastbound structure. Phase 2 will be constructed as part of a separate future contract.

The Project will also include the demolition of the existing buildings on acquired properties to clear the right-of-way for construction activities; reconstruction and realignment of local at-grade streets impacted by new construction or demolition activities; relocation of existing utilities from impacted local streets; and construction of a new drainage system and sewer facilities to collect and discharge stormwater runoff from the new bridge structure.

This solicitation is the second step of a two-step procurement process authorized by the Infrastructure Investment Act, 2011 N.Y. Laws ch. 56 (the “Act”) (see Instructions to Proposers (ITP) Section 2.1). Proposals are requested from and will be considered only from those entities (“Proposers”) who have been notified of their inclusion on the Shortlist based on their Statements of Qualifications (“SOQs”) submitted in response to the Request for Qualifications (“RFQ”) issued on January 23, 2013, as amended.
This document provides instructions to be followed by Proposers in their responses to the RFP. Proposals must comply with these Instructions to Proposers (“ITP”) and shall address and/or consider the Project goals and objectives identified in ITP Section 1.3.

1.2 SCOPE OF WORK

Refer to Contract Documents Part 3, Project Requirements, for the Base Project and the Project plus the Option Scope of Work.

1.3 DEPARTMENT GOALS

1.3.1 Project Goals

The Department’s goals and objectives for the Base Project are to:

A. Ensure the long-term vitality of the structures by:

1. Providing for sufficient strength and stability compliant with current engineering design standards;
2. Providing for durable structures to survive extreme natural events, including earthquakes and hurricanes;
3. Providing for durable structures to survive extreme manmade events, including blasts, fires, vehicular overloads and vehicular accidents; and
4. Providing for serviceable structures with components having minimum service lives as described in RFP, Part 3, Section 11.3.1.8.

B. Improve transportation operations and safety on the structures by:

1. Ensuring compliance of horizontal and vertical geometry with current engineering design standards;
2. Providing for horizontal geometry that maximizes sight distances;
3. Providing for vertical geometry that reduces roadway grades;
4. Providing for lane and shoulder widths that meet current engineering design standards; and
5. Providing for security infrastructure to monitor bridge operations and for improved emergency response.

C. Maximize the public investment in the Project by:

1. Providing a cost-effective solution that maximizes value over the lifespan of the new structure;
2. Reducing future maintenance requirements and operating costs;
3. Maximizing the use of existing right-of-way;
4. Minimizing effects on residential neighborhoods and business communities;
5. Minimizing impacts on the environment, including natural resources and open spaces;
6. Protecting cultural, historic and archaeological resources;
7. Maintaining three (3) eastbound and three (3) westbound lanes of traffic on the BQE at all times during construction, with no detours or diversion of traffic to the local streets;
8. Shifting all traffic from the existing Kosciuszko Bridge to the new Kosciuszko Bridge eastbound structure and completing demolition of westbound structures as soon as possible to minimize the Department’s cost for maintaining the westbound structure and to allow for Phase 2 construction to begin (By others).
9. Minimizing navigational impacts in Newtown Creek during construction;
10. Maintaining navigational clearance in Newtown Creek;
11. Providing a Cable-Stayed Main Span that provides strong aesthetic value and provides a gateway structure between Brooklyn and Queens;
12. Allowing for future construction of the new parallel westbound (or Brooklyn-bound) bridge within the existing right-of-way; and
13. Completing Phase 1 construction and demolition works in time to allow Phase 2 construction to begin by December 30, 2017.

D. Deliver the Project safely, on schedule and within budget.
E. Provide best value to the Department.

1.3.2 Base Project plus the Option Goals

The Department’s goals and objectives for the Base Project plus the Option are to:

A. Achieve all applicable goals listed for the Base Project;
B. Achieve schedule benefits by having the eastbound and westbound main span structures constructed in the same Contract including Completing Phase 1 construction and demolition works by October 30, 2018
C. Achieve cost savings by having the eastbound and westbound main span structures constructed in the same Contract; and
D. Reduce risk by ensuring compatibility, consistency and uniformity of the eastbound and westbound main span structures.

1.4 DEFINITIONS

Refer to Appendix F of this ITP for the meaning of various abbreviations, acronyms and capitalized terms used herein.

1.5 RFP Documents

The RFP includes the following documents (the “RFP Documents”), which will form part of the Contract Documents:

A. Instructions to Proposers, including Appendices;
B. DB Agreement (Part 1)
C. DB Section 100 (Part 2);
D. Project Requirements (Part 3);
E. Utility Requirements (Part 4);
F. Special Provisions (Part 5);
G. RFP Plans (Part 6);
H. Engineering Data (Part 7);
I. Special Specifications (Part 8);
J. Additional documents issued by Addenda to this RFP (Part 10).

The Contract Documents will also include the Design-Builders Proposal which will become Part 9 of the Contract in accordance with ITP Section 1.7.2.

Reference Documents are available on the Department’s web site, but will not form a part of the Contract. The Department makes no representation or guarantee as to, and shall not be responsible for, their accuracy, completeness or pertinence, and, in addition, shall not be responsible for the conclusions to be drawn from the Reference Documents. The Reference Documents are made available to the Proposers and selected Design-Builder for the purpose of providing such information as is in the possession of the Department, whether or not such information may be accurate, complete or pertinent, or of any value.

Reference Documents are located at the following Web site address:

https://www.dot.ny.gov/kbridge/design-build

1.5.1 Required Forms

Any failure to provide all the information and all completed forms (see ITP Appendix D) in the format specified in Appendices A and B may result in the Department’s rejection of the Proposal or giving it a lower rating. All blank spaces in the Proposal forms must be filled in as noted, and no change shall be made in the phraseology of the RFP or in the items mentioned therein. No changes to the forms shall be made by the Proposers except as indicated on a specific form. Changes to forms may be made by the Department and submitted to Proposers by Addenda.

1.5.2 Property of the Department

All documents submitted by the Proposer in response to this RFP shall become the property of the Department and will not be returned to the Proposer except for the deniable records. (See ITP Section 2.5). The concepts and ideas in the information contained in the Proposal submitted
by the Proposer shall also become the property of the Department contingent upon the
Proposer signing the Stipend Agreement.

1.5.3 Errors

If any mistake, error or ambiguity is identified by the Proposer at any time during the Proposal
process in any of the documents supplied by the Department, the Proposer shall have a duty to
notify the Department of the recommended correction in writing in accordance with ITP
Section 2.3. Notification shall be made to the Department as soon as possible.

1.6 PROPOSAL SCHEDULE

1.6.1 Anticipated Schedule

The Department anticipates the following procurement schedule for the Contract:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Final RFP to Shortlisted Firms</td>
<td>August 27, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proposal period one-on-one meetings with all Proposers,</td>
<td>August 20-21, 2013 to October 1-2, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>specific dates to be determined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final date for Proposers to submit ATC’s for review</td>
<td>October 23, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final date for Department’s responses to ATCs submitted for</td>
<td>November 8, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>review</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final date for receipt of Proposer questions</td>
<td>November 8, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issue date for Final Addendum and/or answers to Proposer</td>
<td>November 19, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>questions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final date for requests for changes to Proposer’s organization and personnel</td>
<td>November 20, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Date for proposer to respond to conditional approval of ATCs</td>
<td>November 26, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proposal Due Date</td>
<td>December 4, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post Proposal meetings (if required)</td>
<td>December 5, 2013 to January 9, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selection of Best Value</td>
<td>January, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Execution of Contract</td>
<td>Late February, 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notice to Proceed</td>
<td>Early March, 2014</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This is a tentative schedule. All dates set forth in the preceding table and in this RFP are subject
to change, in the Department’s’ sole discretion. To the extent that dates are changed, the
Department shall notify the Proposers by Addendum.
1.6.2 Proposal Due Date

The completed Proposal shall be delivered to the Department's Designated Representative at the address specified in ITP Section 2.2.1, no later than 12:00 P.M. (noon) (Eastern Time), on the date specified in ITP Section 1.6.1 (the “Proposal Due Date”).

1.7 GENERAL PROVISIONS REGARDING PROPOSALS

1.7.1 Proposal Contents

Each Proposal shall include:

A. An Administrative Submittal (Volume 1);

B. A Technical Proposal for the Base Project and the Base Project plus the Option (Volumes 2, 2A and 2B);

C. A Price Proposal for the Base Project (Volume 3A); and

D. A Price Proposal for the Base Project plus the Option (Volume 3B).

Instructions for Volumes 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3A and 3B are provided in ITP Appendices A, B and C, and required forms are set forth in ITP Appendix D. The forms presented in ITP Appendix D are supplied additionally as a Microsoft Word ® format file, for use by Proposers in preparing submissions. Any failure to provide all the information and all completed forms in the format specified may result in the Department’s rejection of the Proposal or giving it a lower rating. All blank spaces in the Proposal forms must be filled in as noted. No change shall be made by a Proposer to the forms except as expressly permitted in the forms. Proposers may add rows to certain forms as indicated on the relevant form.

1.7.2 Inclusion of Proposal in Contract

The selected Proposer’s Proposal will become Part 9 of the Contract Documents, as specified in the ITP Appendices A, B and C. Prior to incorporation into Part 9 of the Contract Documents, the Proposal or parts thereof will be adjusted to reflect clarifications or negotiations, if any, that occur after its submission that are accepted by the Department.

1.7.3 Commitments in the Proposal

The language used in each Proposal will be interpreted and evaluated based on the level of commitment provided by the Proposer. Tentative commitments will be given no consideration. For example, phrases such as “we may” or “we are considering” will be given no consideration in the evaluation process since they do not indicate a firm commitment.

1.7.4 Requirements for Security-related Material in Proposals

The requirements for any security-related Proposal submittal components are not detailed in this ITP document. These requirements shall be communicated separately to Proposers.
Specifically, the requirements for the submission of security-sensitive material that is required as part of Proposals shall be communicated by the Department's Designated Representative to the Proposer's Representative for Security Information (see ITP Section 2.2.3). The Proposer shall be responsible for ensuring that the Proposer's Representative for Security Information contacts the Department's Designated Representative in order to obtain the Instructions to Proposers (Security), which detail the security-sensitive Proposal submittals that are required as part of the Proposal, and which are in addition to the requirements set out in this ITP document. The Proposers shall be responsible for conforming to any special instructions for the delivery of security-sensitive Proposal submittals, which shall be kept separate from the Proposal submittals detailed in ITP Appendix B.

1.8 IMPROPER CONDUCT

1.8.1 Prohibited Activities

If the Proposer, or anyone representing the Proposer, offers or gives any advantage, gratuity, bonus, discount, bribe or loan of any sort to employees of the Department, including agents or anyone representing the Department at any time during this procurement process, the Department shall immediately disqualify the Proposer, the Proposer shall forfeit its Proposal Bond, the Proposer shall not be entitled to any payment of a stipend and the Department may sue the Proposer for damages.

1.8.2 Non-Collusion

The Proposer shall not undertake any of the prohibited activities identified in the Non-Collusion Affidavit (Form NC, ITP Appendix D).

1.8.3 Conflict of Interest

The Proposer is responsible for complying with the requirements of 23 CFR 636.116 and include a full disclosure of all potential conflicts of interest in their Proposal. In addition, any firm that is rendered ineligible through any State or federal action is ineligible to participate on any Design-Build team.

The Proposer may not include the services of Parsons Brinckerhoff, Hardesty and Hanover, SI Engineering, M.J. Engineering, Helen Neuhaus and Associates, Environmental Planning and Management due to a conflict of interest based on services currently being provided to the Department related to this Project. Proposers utilizing these firms will be disqualified.

By submitting its Proposal, each Proposer agrees that, if a Conflict of Interest is thereafter discovered, the Proposer shall make an immediate and full written disclosure to the Department that includes a description of the action that the Proposer has taken or proposes to take to avoid or mitigate such conflicts. If a Conflict of Interest is determined to exist, the Department may, at its sole discretion, cancel the Contract. If the Proposer was aware of a Conflict of Interest prior to the award of the Contract and did not disclose the conflict to the Department after award of the Contract, the Department may terminate the Contract for default.
1.9 DBE UTILIZATION

This solicitation is subject to federal provisions concerning the utilization of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs). All federal DBE requirements are applicable to this solicitation.

The overall DBE participation goal for the Contract is established at 14%, of the total Contract price.

The Proposer must be responsive in submitting required documentation and forms and ensure that all information is timely, complete, accurate and truthful. The Proposal must provide participation information to the fullest extent possible; but may establish participation milestones and develop reasonably-close participation estimates with supporting justification as appropriate where participation information cannot be fully-finalized at time of award.

The Proposer must demonstrate a proactive good faith effort to recruit DBEs and achieve commitments for work items prior to submission of the Proposal, which includes participation and active, aggressive representation at Department hosted DBE/MWBE events. While making commitments to firms for all DBE opportunities (Form LDB Table 1) may not be practical prior to submission of the proposal, commitments of specific work items (Form LDB Table 2) must be completed.

Failure to provide commitments to meet the established goal for the contract and failure to meet the good faith efforts will be grounds for rejection of the Proposal as non-responsive.

Only those DBE firms that are certified under the New York State Unified Certification Program are eligible to be used for goal attainment. Firms certified in states other than New York, or going through the certification process in New York are not eligible to be used for goal attainment. DBE certification is not an endorsement of the quality or performance of the business but simply an acknowledgment of the firm’s status as a DBE.

The list of DBE firms certified in NY State can be accessed via the following link to the New York State Unified Certification Program Business Directory website:

http://biznet.nysucp.net

While only such DBE-certified firms will count toward attaining the DBE goal, the utilization of certified small businesses and M/WBE firms is also encouraged.

If at the time of proposal the Proposer has committed towards the DBE goal through the combined use of commitments to DBE firms (Form LDB Table 1) and commitments to work items to be performed by DBE during the time of the contract (Form LDB Table 2), the Proposer shall submit the Solicitation Log (Form AAP-10), together with other documentation that provides evidence of good faith efforts. If at the time of proposal the Proposer has met the DBE goal solely by commitments to DBE firms (Form LDB Table 1 only), then submission of evidence of good faith efforts is not required.
Documentation of DBE utilization, for the Base Project and the Base Project plus the Option, to be included with the proposal shall include the following, of which the referenced forms can be found in the ITP Appendix D.

A. Completed Form LDB – List of Proposed DBEs (Tables 1 & 2)

B. Completed Form AAP-10, D/M/WBE Solicitation Log of all DBEs contacted to date on this contract.

C. Completed Form SDU – Schedule of DBE Utilization

D. Documentation of good faith efforts (if required).

See Part 2, DB §102-6, of the Contract Documents for further details regarding DBE compliance requirements for the Contract, including good faith efforts.

In determining whether a DBE Proposer for a contract has met the DBE requirements, the Department will consider the Work the DBE has committed to performing with its own forces, the Work that it has committed to be performed by DBE Subcontractors, DBE Suppliers and/or DBE financial institutions and Proposer’s good faith efforts.

1.10 LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT

All correspondence regarding the RFP, Proposal and Contract are to be in the English language. If any original documents required for the Proposal are in any other language, the Proposer shall provide an English translation, which shall take precedence in the event of conflict with the original language.

1.11 RESOURCE AVAILABILITY

The Department is concerned that the resources planned to be used on the Contract (if Awarded to the Proposer), in terms of people, equipment, material and supplies, be available and not also be committed to other projects. Accordingly, the Proposal must include an affirmative commitment to provide all Key Personnel for the periods necessary to fulfill their responsibilities, and to provide all personnel, equipment, materials and supplies necessary to fulfill the Proposal and the requirements of the Contract Documents. See Form CR (ITP Appendix D).

1.12 CONFIDENTIALITY

The issuance by the Department of any security sensitive Documents, or drafts thereof, to a Proposer shall be subject to such Proposer executing and delivering a confidentiality and non-disclosure agreement in prescribed form to the Department.

1.13 INSURANCE

Refer to Contract Document, Part 1, Article 17 for information regarding insurance requirements. Insurance certificates shall be submitted prior to Contract execution.
1.14 QUALITY ASSURANCE / QUALITY CONTROL

The Contract Documents place a significant responsibility on the Design-Builder for the quality of the Project. The Design-Builder will be performing quality management activities under a definition of QC that encompasses traditional quality control and certain activities traditionally performed as quality assurance by the Department, and the Department’s QA role may therefore exclude such activities. The Design-Builder will have responsibility for the quality of the Work conducted and materials utilized under the Contract. Proposers are to be thoroughly knowledgeable with the quality requirements of the Contract and the role and responsibility of the Design-Builder prior to preparing their Technical Proposals and Price Proposals, and if selected, execution of their responsibilities within the Project’s Quality Control Program.

See Contract Documents, Part 2, DB §§111, 112 and 113 for terms and conditions regarding the requirements, responsibilities and roles relating to QA/QC.

1.15 CHANGES TO THE PROPOSER’S ORGANIZATION

Proposers are encouraged to propose the most experienced and qualified teams.

In order for a Proposer to remain qualified to submit a Proposal, unless otherwise approved in writing by the Department, the Proposer’s organization, including Principal Participants and Key Personnel identified in the Proposer’s SOQ must remain intact for the duration of the procurement process and the subsequent Contract.

A Proposer may propose substitutions for participants. Such changes require written approval by the Department. Requests for changes must be made using Form RFC and submitted to the Department’s Designated Representative no later than 14 calendar days prior to the Proposal Due Date. Requests by Proposers for changes in any Principal Participant will be particularly scrutinized.

To request the Department’s approval for a change to the organization, the Proposer shall submit with its request that information specified for a Principal Participant in the RFQ, including legal and financial data as well as the information for quality evaluation. If a request is made to allow deletion or replacement of a Principal Participant, the Proposer shall submit such information as may be required by the Department to demonstrate that the changed team meets the criteria stated in the RFQ (pass/fail criteria and quality criteria). If a request is made to change any Key Personnel, the Proposer shall submit with its request the information specified for that Key Personnel in the RFQ, including a resume. In any event, the Proposer shall promptly notify the Department’s Designated Representative if any Key Personnel leaves the Proposer’s team.

The Department shall have sole discretion to grant or withhold approval of any requested change. If the requested change is approved by the Department, then a copy of the approved Form RFC must be included in the proposal, Volume 1, Section 3.
During the term of the Contract, substitutions for Key Personnel cannot be made without NYSDOT approval. Should it become necessary to replace Key Personnel during the term of the Contract, the Design-Builder must provide replacement staff with equal or superior skills and qualifications. Substitute Key Personnel cannot start work on the Project until approved by NYSDOT.

1.16 CHANGES TO THE PROPOSER’S FINANCIAL POSITION OR OWNERSHIP

Proposers shall promptly notify the Department of:

A. any material adverse change in the financial position (including business, assets, financial condition, credit rating and/or surety bonding capacity) of any Principal Participant that was not reflected in and/or differs from its SOQ submission (inclusive of any subsequently required or approved modifications or additions to the Principal Participants described therein); and

B. any direct or indirect transfer of legal or beneficial ownership, or issuance, of the shares (or equivalent ownership interests) of any Principal Participant, following the date of its SOQ submission, that (i) is equal to or greater than 20% of the total shares or (ii) results in ownership of 20% or more of the total shares by an entity that held less than such amount as of the date of such SOQ submission.

Any such notification shall be notarized and be:

A. made by the Proposer’s Representative to the Department’s Designated Representative in writing promptly upon the occurrence of any such change and, in any event, not later than 7 calendar days thereafter.

Irrespective of whether the Proposer provides notice as required under this ITP Section 1.16, the Department may, in their sole discretion:

A. accept any such change if the Proposer still meets the RFQ pass/fail criteria; or

B. if the Proposer does not meet the RFQ pass/fail criteria, does not provide substantially the same or superior strength as demonstrated in the Proposer’s SOQ submission (inclusive of any subsequently required or approved modifications or additions to the Principal Participants described therein), or is unable to avoid any Organizational Conflict of Interest arising from any changes in ownership, then: (i) require mitigating changes to the Proposer’s organization; or (ii) disqualify the Proposer.

1.17 PROJECT LABOR AGREEMENT

The Department has concluded its PLA due diligence study relative to this Project and is seeking FHWA approval for the inclusion of a PLA for this Project. Pending FHWA approval, if provided, a PLA to be entered into between the Design-Builder and appropriate trade unions will be provided to the Proposers as an Addendum. Any provision in the RFP inconsistent with the provisions of an approved PLA shall be superseded by the PLA to the greatest extent permitted by federal or state law.
1.18 PREVAILING WAGE RATES

Federal prevailing wages rates applicable to the Contract are set forth in Appendix B of Part 1 – DB Agreement. The State prevailing wage rate schedule for the Contract is set forth in Appendix C of the Part 1 – DB Agreement. Unless modified by a PLA, the Design-Builder will be required to pay the higher of the two wages and supplemental (fringe) benefits. The Design-Builder will be required to obtain periodic wage rate schedule updates from the NYSDOL, and the cost of changes in wage rate schedules and supplements (fringes) over the Contract duration will be included in the Contract Price.

2.0 PROCUREMENT PROCESS

2.1 METHOD OF PROCUREMENT

This RFP is issued pursuant to the Department’s authority under the Act and in compliance with requirements applicable to federal-aid Design-Build contracts under 23 CFR Part 636. The Act authorizes the Department and other specified authorized state entities to use Design-Build contracts for capital projects related to the State’s physical infrastructure, subject to the requirements set forth in the Act.

The Department intends to award the Contract to the Proposer that submits the Proposal that is determined to offer the best value to the State and the Department, considering the evaluation factors set forth in this RFP.

The procurement process includes two steps:

A. Step One: RFQ - determination of Short-List; and

B. Step Two: RFP - selection of Design-Builder from Proposers on Short-List that submitted Proposals.

Evaluation of Proposals will be based on information submitted in the Proposals or otherwise available to the Department, and will involve both pass/fail factors and an evaluation of quality and price factors, as further detailed below and in ITP Appendices A, B and C.

2.2 RECEIPT OF THE RFP DOCUMENTS

The RFP and other information may be obtained by Proposers who have been notified of their inclusion on the Short-List from the person identified as the Department’s Designated Representative in ITP Section 2.2.1.

2.2.1 Department’s Designated Representative

The Department’s Designated Representative for this Procurement is:

Peter Russell
Attention: Kosciuszko Bridge Design-Build Project
Office of Contracts Management
The above named person, as the Department’s Designated Representative for this procurement, shall be the Department’s single point of contact and source of information for this procurement.

2.2.2 Rules of Contact

The following rules of contact shall apply during the Contract procurement process, which began upon issuance of the RFQ for the Project and will be completed with the execution of the Contract. Contact includes face-to-face, telephone, e-mail or formal written communication.

The specific rules are as follows:

A. Proposers are advised that under New York State Finance Law, Section 139-j, communication on procurements can be made only with designated contact persons. The Department’s Designated Representative for this procurement is specified in ITP Section 2.2.1. The Department’s Designated Representative shall be the Department’s single contact and source of information for this procurement.

B. After the Shortlist is announced, neither a Proposer nor any of its team members may communicate with another Proposer or members of another Proposer’s team with regard to the Project or the Proposals. However, subject to the limitations in ITP Section 1.8, a Proposer may communicate with a subcontractor that is on both its team and another Proposer's team, provided that each Proposer has obtained a written certification from the proposed subcontractor that it will not act as a conduit of information between the teams.

C. Contact between each Proposer and the Department shall only be through the Department’s Designated Representative and that Proposer’s Representative or Representative for Security Information (see ITP Section 2.2.3).

D. The Department’s Designated Representative will contact a Proposer through the Proposer’s Representative or the Proposer’s Representative for Security Information (see ITP Section 2.2.3), normally in writing.

E. Communications between a Proposer and the Department’s team of staff and consultants is allowed during any joint Proposer-Department meetings organized by the Department.

F. Neither a Proposer nor its agents may contact employees of the Department or consultants under contract with the Department for this Project, including staff members, members of any Proposal evaluation committee and any other person who will evaluate Proposals, regarding the Project, except through the process identified above.
G. Any contact by a Proposer determined to be improper may result in disqualification of the Proposer and result in any other remedy under the Procurement Lobbying Law.

H. The Department will not be responsible for or bound by: (1) any oral communication, or (2) any other information or contact that occurs outside the official communication process specified herein, unless confirmed in writing by the Department’s Designated Representative.

I. Neither a Proposer nor its agents may contact any federal or State official, or stakeholder staff regarding the Project. Stakeholder staff includes employees of:

1. FHWA; and

2. State and federal agencies engaged in the Project or otherwise having jurisdiction over the Project.

2.2.3 Proposer’s Representative

The Proposer’s Representative shall be the Proposer’s point of contact for communication between the Department’s Designated Representative and the Proposer. Unless notified otherwise by a Proposer, the Department shall assume that the Proposer’s Representative is the person so identified in the Proposer’s SOQ. Using Form C, a Proposer shall promptly notify the Department of any changes in the Proposer’s Representative or in the contact details for the Proposer’s Representative, including the contact address for any notices or communications to be sent to the Proposer by the Department. Failure by a Proposer to provide such information in writing in a timely manner may result in the Proposer failing to receive important communications from the Department, for which the Department shall not be responsible.

For communication of security-sensitive information, the Proposer shall designate a primary point of contact, denoted the Proposer’s Representative for Security Information, and an alternate point of contact, denoted the Proposer’s Alternate Representative for Security Information. All communications between the Proposer and the Department that is related to security-sensitive material shall only be via the Proposer’s Representative for Security Information or the Alternate Representative for Security Information. Not more than 5 working days after the date of the RFP Informational Meeting (see ITP Section 1.6.1), each Proposer shall submit Form C(S) to the Department’s Designated Representative notifying the Department of the contact details of the Proposer’s proposed Representative for Security Information. Not more than 5 working days after the posting date of the Final RFP, the Proposer shall submit Form C(S) to the Department’s Designated Representative notifying the Department of the contact details of the Proposer’s proposed Alternate Representative for Security Information. The Proposer’s proposed Representative for Security and the Alternate Representative for Security shall pass a security threat assessment before being accepted by the Department as the Proposer’s Representatives for Security. As part of the security threat assessment, the individuals may be asked to provide, in person, certain requested information and to submit appropriate documentation to verify the individual’s identity and immigration status (if applicable).
Using Form C(S), the Proposer shall also promptly notify the Department of any proposed changes in the Proposer’s Representatives for Security Information or changes in the Contact details for the Proposer’s Representatives for Security Information. Failure by a Proposer to provide such information in writing in a timely manner may result in the Proposer failing to receive important communications from the Department, for which the Department shall not be responsible.

Security sensitive information will not be released to any Proposer until all Proposers have submitted the confidentiality forms for both their Primary Security Representative and Alternate Security Representative.

2.3 ADDENDA AND RESPONSES TO QUESTIONS

2.3.1 Addenda

The Department may at any time modify conditions or requirements of this RFP by issuance of an Addendum. The Department will post Addenda on the Department’s Project Web Site. Addenda will not be e-mailed or sent directly to the Proposers. Proposers must check the Project web site regularly for updates to the RFP. The Proposal shall include written acknowledgement of receipt of all RFP addenda (Form AOR; ITP Appendix D). The Department will not be bound by, and the Proposer shall not rely on, any oral communication or representation regarding the RFP Documents, or any written communication except to the extent that it is an Addendum to this RFP and is not superseded by a later Addendum to this RFP.

2.3.2 Correspondence and Information

No correspondence or information from the Department or anyone representing the Department regarding the RFP, or the Proposal process in general shall have any effect unless it is in compliance with ITP Section 2.2.

2.3.3 Questions and Responses to Questions

The Department will consider questions regarding the RFP, including requests for clarification and requests to correct errors, only if submitted in writing via e-mail by a Proposer. All questions and requests must be e-mailed to the Department’s Designated Representative.

All questions and requests must be received at the e-mail address of the Department’s Designated Representative no later than 12:00 p.m. Eastern Time on the date specified in the ITP Section 1.6.1. No questions and requests will be considered unless delivered as specified. The text of questions shall not include any information identifying the Proposer or any of its team members.

All responses will be in writing and will be disseminated by posting on the Department’s Website. Responses will not indicate which Proposer raised particular questions. The Department may rephrase questions as they deem appropriate and may consolidate similar
questions. It is anticipated that multiple sets of responses will be issued. The last response will be issued no later than the date specified in the ITP Section 1.6.1.

Proposers may submit questions marked “Confidential”. Before providing a response, the Department will determine whether or not the question contains proprietary information. If the Department determines that the question does not contain proprietary information, the Proposer who submitted the question will be notified that the question is not considered confidential. The Proposer will then have the opportunity to withdraw the question or request that the Department provide a response to the question in which case the question and response will be provided to all Proposers. If the Department determines that the question does contain proprietary information, then the Department will provide a response only to the Proposer who submitted the question.

The Department will not consider any correspondence delivered in any way except as specified above, except when the Department may engage in One-on-One meetings with Proposers, as they deem necessary.

Each Proposer is responsible for reviewing the RFP prior to the dates specified for submission of inquiries in ITP Section 1.6.1 and for requesting clarification or interpretation of any discrepancy, deficiency, ambiguity, error, or omission contained therein, or of any provision that the Proposer otherwise fails to understand. The responses will not be considered part of the Contract but may be relevant in resolving any ambiguities in the Contract. Inquiries resulting in any modifications to the RFP will be documented in Addenda.

2.4 ONE-ON-ONE MEETINGS

Prior to and/or after submission of Proposals, the Department may conduct One-on-One meetings with Proposers as described below. If One-on-One meetings are held, they will be held with each Proposer and recorded for record keeping purposes. The Department reserves the right to disclose to all Proposers any issues raised during One on One meetings. However, the Department will not disclose to other Proposers any information pertaining to an individual Proposer’s technical concepts, Proposal or ATCs. The Department will hold One-on-One meetings on matters it deems appropriate.

2.4.1 Meetings During Proposal Period

For each Proposer, One-on-One meetings will be held between the Department and the Proposer. The period indicated in ITP Section 1.6.1 for these meetings is provisional. Specific meeting dates will be confirmed in advance of each meeting by the Department to each Proposer’s Representative.

At least five (5) business days prior to the first scheduled meeting each Proposer may submit proposed agenda items for each One-on-One meeting to the Department’s Designated Representative. The Department will advise the Proposer of the final agenda three (3) business days before the meeting. At any meeting, the Department may seek clarifications regarding previously submitted ATCs.
Each Proposer that is interested in submitting an ATC may request one or more additional One-on-One meeting(s) with the Department to discuss general concepts for potential ATCs and obtain preliminary feedback from the Department, to be held prior to the ATC submittal deadline (see ITP 1.6.1). The Department may also schedule One-on-One meetings with any Proposer that has submitted ATC(s), to allow the Department to fully understand the ATC(s) and to request clarifications.

If a Proposer requests additional meetings, or if the Department considers it desirable or necessary to schedule additional meetings, the Department may, in their discretion, schedule any such additional meetings.

The Department may, in its sole discretion, issue one or more Addenda to address any issues raised in the One-on-One meetings.

2.4.2 Post-Proposal Meetings

The Department does not currently anticipate the need for post-Proposal interviews or presentations, but reserves the right to hold such meetings. If interviews or presentations occur, Proposers shall not modify their Proposals or make additional commitments regarding Proposals at such meetings. The Department does not currently anticipate the need for post-Proposal discussions, but reserves the right to enter into discussions and request revised Proposals. The Department anticipates engaging in limited negotiations with the selected Proposer prior to Contract award regarding such matters as are deemed advisable for negotiations by the Department, as permitted by 23 CFR Section 636.513. The selected Proposer shall have no right to open negotiations on any matter that has not been raised by the Department. See ITP Section 5.3.

2.4.3 Statements at Meetings

Nothing stated at any meeting will modify the ITP or any other part of the RFP unless it is incorporated in an Addendum issued pursuant to ITP Section 2.3.1 or, in the case of an ATC, approved in writing in accordance with ITP Section 3.0.

2.5 FREEDOM OF INFORMATION LEGISLATION

2.5.1 Freedom of Information Law (FOIL)

The Department will maintain a non-public process for the duration of this DB procurement. Pursuant to Section 87(2)(c) of the Freedom of Information Law (FOIL), all records related to this procurement, including, but not limited to, SOQs, evaluation and Short-List procedures, proposals, evaluation and selection procedures, and, if applicable, any records created during the evaluation and selection process, will remain deniable records until the Contract has been fully executed and delivered.

All records pertaining to this procurement will become public information after execution of the Contract, unless such records are determined to be deniable under FOIL. Unless otherwise
provided by law, records marked as “Exempt from Disclosure under FOIL” in a SOQ or Proposal submitted by an unsuccessful Proposer, which meet the requirements of FOIL, are not subject to inspection at any time by third parties under FOIL, and the records so marked by the successful Proposer in its SOQ and Proposal will remain confidential. Labeling all pages as “confidential” or “proprietary” or “Exempt from Disclosure under FOIL” is unacceptable – such Proposals will not be accepted.

If a Proposer submits information in its Proposal that it believes to be deniable records under FOIL and that it wishes to protect from disclosure, the Proposer must do the following:

A. Clearly mark all financial information, trade secrets, or other information “Exempt from Disclosure under FOIL” in its Proposal at the time the Proposal is submitted and include a cover sheet identifying each section and page which has been so marked;

B. with respect to each such section and page, include a statement with its Proposal justifying the Proposer’s determination that the identified information constitutes deniable records under FOIL; and

C. provide an additional version of the Proposal submission in which confidential information has been redacted such that the redacted Proposal could without any further modification be inspected at any time by third parties under FOIL. The content of the redacted Proposal shall be identical to that of the original Proposal in all respects other than the redaction of deniable records

Unless otherwise provided by law, confidential business information provided to the Department is not subject to inspection at any time by third persons under Article Six of the New York State Public Officers Law.

2.5.2 Freedom of Information Act (FOIA)

FOIA applies to agencies and departments of the Executive Branch of the US Government, including FHWA. FOIA establishes a presumption that records in the possession of such agencies and departments are available to the public, subject to certain exemptions. FHWA has adopted a policy of clear presumption of disclosure on all FOIA requests. Therefore, all records in the possession of FHWA pertaining to this procurement may be disclosed under FOIA, except to the extent specifically exempted from disclosure under the act, which exemptions include trade secrets and commercial or financial information obtained from a person that is privileged or confidential. To the extent such information of the Design-Builder is included in the executed Contract or otherwise provided to FHWA or other federal agency or department pursuant to this procurement, and the Design-Builder wishes to protect it from disclosure, the Design-Builder shall clearly mark such records “Exempt from Disclosure under FOIA.”

2.6 PROPOSAL STIPEND

The Department has decided that the payment of Stipends, under certain conditions, is proper as a part of this Design-Build Project.
Only Proposers that submit Proposals that (1) achieve a “pass” rating on all Pass/Fail Evaluation Factors; (2) meet or exceed the minimum qualifying quality based evaluation threshold as required in the RFP; (3) are Competitive and Reasonable; and (4) are not selected by the Department (“Stipend-Eligible Proposer”) shall be eligible to be paid a Stipend within approximately 120 days of the execution of the Contract or the rejection of all Proposals. Proposers that do not meet the above criteria shall have no claim to a Stipend or compensation in any form based upon any legal or equitable theory. The Proposer awarded the Contract will not be eligible to receive a Stipend.

Stipend-Eligible Proposers must execute the Stipend Agreement and provide the Department with the licenses required by Article 2 of the Stipend Agreement within 30 days of the announcement of the selection of the Best Value Proposal. Extensions may be granted at the sole discretion of the Department. Any Stipend-Eligible Proposer that fails to execute the Stipend Agreement and provide the Department with the licenses required by Article 2 of the Stipend Agreement within 30 days of the announcement of the selection of the Best Value Proposal, will forfeit all rights to receipt of a Stipend.

No Proposer will be eligible for payment of any Stipend Amount if the Proposer has filed an unsuccessful protest of the procurement process, award, or cancellation of the procurement. In addition, as a condition of accepting payment of any Stipend Amount, the Proposer shall agree to not file any protest of the procurement process, award, or cancellation of the procurement after accepting payment of the Stipend.

In consideration for paying the Stipend and executing the Stipend Agreement (see Appendix D), the Department may use any ideas or information contained in the Proposal, including ATCs, in connection with the Project or in connection with a subsequent project without any obligation to pay any additional compensation to any Proposer that accepts the Stipend.

If the Department does not award a Contract in connection to any of the Proposals, the Department may award the Stipend to each Stipend-Eligible Proposer that agrees to the terms of the Stipend Agreement.

Subject to the requirements and limitations set forth in the Stipend Agreement, the Department shall pay to the Stipend-Eligible Proposer, and the Stipend-Eligible Proposer agrees to accept as full compensation for its Work Product, an amount (the “Stipend Amount”) equal to 50% of the Proposer’s total Qualified Costs, as substantiated in accordance with Article 3 (D) & (E) of the Stipend Agreement, not to exceed $1,000,000.00.

If, for any reason, the Department suspends or cancels the procurement process for this Project prior to the due date for proposals, the Department, in its sole discretion, may elect to pay Stipends that the Department deems, in its sole discretion, appropriate under the circumstances. Proposer must comply with the terms and conditions of the Stipend Agreement. In the interest of clarity, this provision does not contemplate or establish the basis for quantum meruit payments to Proposer.
All of the Proposer’s team members and subcontractors shall be bound by the same provisions of the Stipend Agreement as the Proposer. All agreements between the Proposer, Proposer’s team members, and/or subcontractors shall include provisions effectuating this term, and all such agreements shall be subject to review by NYSDOT.

This Section 2.6 is not a part of the Stipend Agreement, and has no affect on the terms therein. The terms of the final Stipend Agreement executed by the Stipend-Eligible Proposer and the Department may be modified via Addenda from the Stipend Agreement included in ITP Appendix D. Note that Form SA is NOT to be submitted with the Proposer’s Proposal. It is included in Appendix D for informational purpose only. The final version of Form SA will be transmitted to the Proposers meeting the eligibility requirements stated in this Section after the due date for Proposals has passed.

2.7 ESCROWED BID DOCUMENTS

As a condition of the award of the Contract, the successful Proposer must agree to submit all Bid Documents to the Department, which shall be held by the Department in escrow. The Bid Document Escrow Agreement (Form BDEA) and Form BDEA, Appendix A, are included in Appendix D of these Instructions to Proposers. Note that form BDEA and form BDEA, Appendix A, are NOT to be submitted with the Proposer’s Proposal. They are included in Appendix D for informational purpose only. The final versions of Form BDEA and Form BDEA, Appendix A will be transmitted to the successful Proposer after selection of best value.

2.8 GENERAL SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

The Proposal shall be submitted in accordance with the ITP and the following requirements:

A. The Department Project Number, Contract ID, and the fact that this is a Proposal for the Kosciuszko Bridge Project - Phase 1 (BIN 1075699) shall be clearly shown on the cover of the containers. The name and address of the Proposer shall be clearly marked on the outside of the containers;

B. Volume 1 of the Proposal (the Administrative Submittal) shall be enclosed in one or more sealed containers that shall be clearly marked as detailed in the ITP Appendix A. Volumes 2, 2A and 2B of the Proposal (the Technical Proposal) shall be enclosed in one or more sealed containers and shall be clearly marked as detailed in the ITP Appendix B. Volumes 3A and 3B of the Proposal (the Price Proposal) shall be submitted in separate sealed containers and shall be clearly marked as detailed in the ITP Appendix C.

C. When sent by United States Postal Service or private carrier (such as Federal Express or United Parcel Service or similar), the sealed containers shall be sent in accordance with this ITP to the Department’s Designated Representative, and shall be received by such representative no later than the time specified in the ITP Section 1.6.2. In the alternative, a Proposal may be hand-delivered by the Proposer to the Department’s Designated Representative no later than the time specified in ITP Section 1.6.2. on the Proposal Due Date.
D. Where certified copies are required, the Proposer shall stamp the document or cover with the words “Certified True Copy” and have the stamp oversigned by the Proposer’s Representative.

E. The Proposal Affidavit (Form NC, ITP Appendix D) and Form PP (ITP Appendix D) shall be signed by the Proposer and by all joint venture members or general partners of the Proposer, if it is a joint venture or partnership. If any signatures are provided by an attorney-in-fact, the original or a certified copy of the power of attorney shall be provided, together with evidence of authorization by the governing body of the organization granting the power of attorney.

2.9 WITHDRAWALS AND LATE SUBMITTALS

2.9.1 Withdrawal of a Proposal

A Proposer may withdraw its Proposal only by a written and signed request that is received by the Department prior to the Proposal Due Date and time. Following withdrawal of its Proposal, the Proposer may submit a new Proposal, provided that it is received prior to the specified time for submittal of Proposals.

The Proposer agrees that its Proposal will remain valid for 120 days following the Proposal Due Date, or such longer period as may be agreed to in writing by the Proposer and the Department.

2.9.2 Late Proposals

The Department will not consider any late Proposals or late requests to modify or withdraw Proposals. Proposals and/or modification or withdrawal requests received after the Proposal Due Date will be returned to the Proposer.

2.9.3 No Public Opening of Proposals

There will be no public opening of Proposals. After the Proposal Due Date, all Proposals will be opened in the presence of two or more Department designated individuals and reviewed for completeness.

2.10 FORFEITURE OF PROPOSAL SECURITY

Each Proposer further understands and agrees that if it should refuse or be unable to enter into the Contract as provided herein; should refuse or be unable to furnish adequate and acceptable Faithful Performance and Labor and Material Bonds as provided herein; should refuse or be unable to furnish adequate and acceptable insurance, as provided herein; or should refuse or be unable to furnish any commitments made in its Proposal, it may forfeit its Proposal Bond and will not be entitled to payment of the proposal stipend.
2.11 EXAMINATION OF RFP DOCUMENTS AND WORK SITE

The Proposer is expected to examine carefully the Sites of the proposed Work, the Project web site, all reference documents, security sensitive documents and the RFP Documents before submitting a Proposal.

The fact that the Department has furnished information does not abrogate the Proposer's responsibility for further verifications and inquiries as are necessary to properly address permanent and temporary utility appurtenances in the preparation of the Proposal.

The submission of a Proposal shall be considered prima facie evidence that the Proposer has made such examination and is satisfied (i) as to the conditions to be encountered in performing the Work, as readily observable from a Site inspection prior to the Proposal Due Date or as specified in the Contract Documents, and (ii) as to the requirements of the Contract. The Proposer must so certify in the Form of Proposal (ITP Appendix D) in order for the Proposal to be considered valid.

3.0 ALTERNATIVE TECHNICAL CONCEPTS

The Department has chosen to use the confidential ATC process set forth in this ITP Section 3.0 to allow innovation and flexibility to be incorporated into the Proposals (for the Base Project and the Base Project plus the Option) and considered in making the selection decision, to avoid delays and potential conflicts in the design associated with deferring of technical concept reviews to the post-award period and, ultimately, to obtain the best value for the public.

The ATC process allows a Proposer to submit for pre-approval, on a confidential basis, proposed alternatives to the requirements of Contract Documents, Part 3 – Project Requirements, and design solutions included in the Directive Plans of Contract Documents, Part 6 – RFP Plans. The Department will not approve any ATC that entails a deviation from the requirements of the as-issued Contract Documents unless the Department determines, in their sole discretion, that the proposed end product based on the deviation is equal to or better than the end product absent the deviation. An ATC that potentially conflicts with any Environmental Approvals may be approved conditionally, subject to resolution of the potential conflict prior to implementation of the ATC (see ITP Section 3.4).

Any ATC that has been approved may be included in the Proposal, subject to any conditions set forth in the approval. If an ATC is conditionally approved, the Proposer must re-submit the ATC showing that the Department’s conditions have been met by the date indicated in the ITP Section 1.6.1.

3.1 SUBMITTAL AND REVIEW OF ATCS

A Proposer may submit ATCs for review to the Department until the date identified in ITP Section 1.6.1. All ATCs shall be submitted in writing, using Form ATC included in ITP Appendix D – Forms, to the Department’s Designated Representative at the email address identified in ITP Section 2.2.2, with a cover letter clearly identifying the submittal as a request for review of
an ATC under this ITP. If the Proposer does not clearly designate its submittal as an ATC, the submission will not be treated as an ATC by the Department.

The Department will review each ATC submitted and will use best efforts to provide a response within two weeks. Proposers submitting multiple ATCs shall indicate an order of priority to assist the Department in determining which ATCs should be reviewed first.

If an ATC is summarily approved, the Department’s comments will inform the Proposer that its ATC appears to be generally acceptable. If the Department needs more information to determine whether or not the ATC will be approved, conditionally approved, or not approved, the Department will submit written questions to the Proposer and/or request a One on One meeting as described in ITP Section 2.4.1.

If an ATC is not approved or conditionally approved and the Proposer is of the view that the non-approval or the conditions for approval were due to an incorrect conclusion on the part of the Department, the Proposer may re-submit the ATC for one additional review to the Department’s Designated Representative at the email address identified in ITP Section 2.2.2 until the final date for ATC submittals set forth in ITP Section 1.6.1. If a re-submittal is made, it shall be accompanied by a cover letter clearly identifying such submission as an ATC submitted for an additional review. Upon receipt of a request for additional review in accordance with this Section, the Department will conduct its additional review of the ATC and provide a response to the Proposer by email not later than the date for such responses set forth in ITP Section 1.6.1.

The Proposer shall advise the Department in its ATC submittal if it believes a One-on-One meeting is appropriate.

The Department will attempt to return its approval, non-approval, conditional approval, or additional questions pertaining to any specific ATC no later than two weeks after receipt of that ATC.

3.2 CONTENT AND SUBMISSION OF ATC SUBMITTALS

3.2.1 Contents of ATC Submittals

Each ATC submittal shall include the following:

A. Description: A detailed description and schematic drawings of the configuration of the ATC or other appropriate descriptive information;

B. Usage: Where and how the ATC would be used on the Project;

C. Deviations: References to any requirements of the RFP Documents or to any elements of the Contract Documents that are inconsistent with the proposed ATC, an explanation of the nature of the proposed deviation and a request for: (a) approval of such deviations; or (b) a determination that the ATC is consistent with applicable requirements;
D. Analysis: An analysis justifying use of the ATC and why the deviations from the requirements of the RFP Documents should be allowed;

E. Impacts: Discussion of potential impacts of the ATCs on vehicular traffic with an emphasis on truck traffic in the community due to the construction, Creek traffic, environmental impacts (favorable and unfavorable) identified in appropriate environmental documents (especially with regard to the impacts and commitments of the EIS), community impact, safety and life-cycle, Project and infrastructure costs (including impacts on the cost of repair and maintenance);

F. Environmental Approvals: A discussion of what, if any, changes in the compliance terms, best management practices and avoidance measures identified in the EIS or any Environmental Approval would be required as a result of the ATC. A discussion of whether the ATC would require any deviation from the terms and conditions of any permit or of any anticipated or existing Environmental Approval or new Environmental Approval and, if so, an analysis of the steps required, costs involved and time that would be required to obtain, and the likelihood of success in obtaining, the required approval from the appropriate Governmental Agencies, as well as an analysis of all potential impacts on the Project;

G. History: A detailed description of other projects where the ATC has been used under comparable circumstances, if any, the success of such usage, and names, email addresses and contact telephone numbers of project owners that can confirm such statements;

H. Risks: A description of any added or reduced risks to the Department and other Persons associated with implementing the ATC;

I. Schedule: An estimate of the impact of the ATC upon the Contract duration and schedule shall be given, including the Proposer’s estimate of the likely durations for any permits and consents necessary for the ATC;

J. Price: An estimate of the impact (savings) of the ATC on the Proposal Price;

K. ROW Requirements: A list of additional ROW requirements, if any, and a description of when additional ROW would be required in order to implement the ATC; and

L. One-on-One Meeting: A statement as to whether, in the Proposer’s view, a one-on-one meeting with the Department would be appropriate to discuss the ATC.

3.2.2 Submission of ATC Submittals

Each ATC submittal shall be submitted to the Department’s Designated Representative on Form ATC and shall comprise:

A. Seven printed copies of the ATC submittal contents as summarized in ITP Section 3.3.1; and

B. One electronic copy of the ATC submittal, comprising each submitted document in searchable portable document format (pdf) without copy or password protection on a non-copy protected compact disk (CD).
3.3 Determination by the Department

The Department will make one of the following determinations with respect to each properly submitted ATC:

A. The ATC is approved;

B. The ATC is not approved;

C. The ATC is not approved in its present form, but is conditionally approved subject to satisfaction, in the Department’s sole judgment, of specified conditions;

D. The submittal does not qualify as an ATC but it may be included in the Proposal without an ATC (i.e. the concept complies with the RFP requirements); or

E. The submittal does not qualify as an ATC and it does not comply with the RFP.

Any approval of an ATC will constitute a change in the specific requirements of the Contract Documents to the extent: (i) specified in such approval; and (ii) the Proposer is awarded the Contract. Should the Design-Builder be unable to obtain required approvals for any ATC incorporated into the Contract Documents, or if the concept otherwise proves to be infeasible, the Design-Builder will be required to conform to the original requirements of the Contract Documents. See Contract Documents Part 2, DB §104-4.6. Each Proposer, by submittal of its Proposal, acknowledges that the opportunity to submit ATCs was offered to all Proposers, and waives any right to object to the Department’s determinations regarding the acceptability of ATCs.

3.4 INCORPORATION INTO PROPOSAL

A Proposer may incorporate zero, one or more pre-approved ATCs into its Proposal (for the Base Project and/or the Base Project plus the Option), including conditionally approved ATCs, provided that all conditions to approval have been satisfied by the date indicated in Section 1.6.1. Copies of the Department’s ATC approval letters for each incorporated ATC shall be included in the Proposal as specified in Appendix B. Proposals with or without ATCs will be evaluated against the same technical evaluation factors, and the inclusion of an ATC, including an ATC that provides technical enhancements, may or may not receive a higher technical rating.

The Proposal Price, schedule, approach and proposal details (for the Base Project and/or the Base Project plus the Option) should reflect any incorporated ATCs. Except for incorporating approved ATCs, the Proposal may not otherwise contain exceptions to or deviations from the requirements of the RFP Documents.
3.5 CONFIDENTIALITY

Subject to Section 6.3 of the ITP, ATCs properly submitted by a Proposer and all subsequent communications regarding its ATCs will be considered confidential during the proposal period. If a Proposer wishes to make any announcement or disclosure to third parties concerning any ATC, it shall first notify the Department in writing of its intent to take such action, including details as to date and participants, and obtain the Department’s prior approval to do so.

The foregoing shall not preclude the Department from modifying the RFP Documents as necessary to comply with applicable law or to account for information obtained by the Department outside of the ATC.

4.0 PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS

4.1 COMPLIANT PROPOSAL

The Proposer shall submit a Proposal that provides all the information required by this ITP and in accordance with the minimum requirements contained in the RFP, including the ITP Appendices. If the Proposal does not fully comply with the instructions and rules contained in the ITP, including the ITP Appendices, it may be deemed non-responsive and therefore unacceptable.

Each Proposal must be submitted in the official format specified by the Department as detailed in this ITP and its Appendices. Multiple or alternate proposals shall not be submitted.

Proposals may be considered unacceptable for any of the following reasons:

A. If the Proposal is submitted on a paper form other than that furnished or specified by the Department; if it is not properly signed; if the Form of Proposal (ITP Appendix D) is altered except as expressly permitted hereby; or if any part thereof is deleted from the Proposal package;

B. If the Proposal is illegible or contains any omission, erasures, alterations, or items not called for in the RFP or contains unauthorized additions, conditional or alternate Proposals, or other irregularities of any kind; if the Department determines that such irregularities make the Proposal incomplete, indefinite, or ambiguous as to its meaning;

C. If the Proposer adds any provisions reserving the right to accept or reject an award or to enter into a Contract following award;

D. If the Proposer attempts to limit or modify the bonds, if the Proposal Bond (ITP Appendix D) is not provided, and/or requested information deemed material by the Department is not provided;

E. If the Proposer is in arrears in the payment of any obligation due and owing the State, including payment of taxes and employee benefits; and

F. Any other reason the Department determines the Proposal to be non-compliant.
4.2 LEGAL AUTHORITY

4.2.1 Licensing Requirements

Proposers shall be licensed as required by applicable Federal and State laws, rules and regulations including, but not limited to, the New York State Education Law. Evidence of proper licensing shall be required to be provided prior to execution of the Contract by the selected Proposer.

4.3 CURRENCY

The Pricing Information shall be priced in U.S. dollars ($) currency only.

4.4 PROPOSAL BOND

4.4.1 Bonding Requirements

A Proposal Bond (ITP Appendix D) must be included in Volume 3B of the Proposer’s Proposal and shall be applicable to the Proposals for both the Base Project and the Base Project plus the Option. The Proposal Bond must be presented in the form of a check or a bond. The Proposal Bond shall be issued by a surety meeting the financial requirements stated in ITP Appendix A, Section A2.3.5 and listed as possessing a Certificate of Authority under US Department of the Treasury Circular 570.

4.4.2 Return of Proposal Bond

All Proposal Bonds that were presented in the form of a check, except those of the apparent best value Proposer and the apparent “next” best value Proposer, will be returned immediately following the announcement of the best value Determination. The retained surety of the Proposer who is not Awarded the Contract, if presented in the form of a check, will be returned within ten days following the execution of the Contract. The retained surety of the successful Proposer, if presented in the form of a check, will be returned after satisfactory payment and performance bonds have been furnished and the Contract has been executed.

Sureties that have been presented in the form of a bond will be returned only upon the request of the Proposers after execution of the Contract.

4.4.3 Rights Reserved

Each Proposer understands and agrees, by submitting its Proposal, that the Department reserves the right to reject any and all Proposals, or part of any Proposal, and that the Proposal may not be withdrawn for a period of 120 days subsequent to the Proposal Due Date, without written consent of the Department.

Each Proposer further understands and agrees that if it should withdraw any part or all of its Proposal within 120 days after the Proposal Due Date without the consent of the Department, should refuse or be unable to enter into the Contract, as provided under the ITP Section 3.4, or
refuse or be unable to furnish adequate and acceptable Performance Bonds and Labor and Material Payment Bonds, or refuse or be unable to furnish adequate and acceptable insurance, as provided herein, or refuse or be unable to furnish the Proposal Information (ITP Appendices A and B), all Pricing Information specified (ITP Appendix C), it shall forfeit its Proposal Bond and will not be entitled to payment of the proposal stipend.

The Proposer understands that any material alteration of documents specified in this ITP Section 4.4 or any of the material contained on the Proposal Bond (ITP Appendix D), other than that requested, will render the Proposal non-responsive and non-compliant.

4.5 SIGNATURES REQUIRED

The Form of Proposal (ITP Appendix D) and the Price Proposal Cover Sheet (Form PP, ITP Appendix D) shall be signed by all parties making up the Proposer, (i.e., all joint venture members or general partners, if the Proposer is a joint venture or partnership). If any signatures are provided pursuant to a power of attorney, the original or a certified copy of the power of attorney shall be provided, together with evidence of authorization.

4.6 NUMBER OF COPIES

4.6.1 Hard Copy of Proposal

A. One (1) original and twelve (12) copies of Volume 1 (see ITP Appendix A) shall be provided.

B. One (1) original and thirty (30) copies of Volumes 2, 2A and 2B (see ITP Appendix B) shall be provided.

C. One (1) original and five (5) copies of Volumes 3A and 3B (see ITP Appendices C1 and C2) shall be provided.

4.6.2 Electronic Copy of Proposal

In addition to the submission of copies of the Proposal printed on paper (see ITP Section 4.6.1), Proposers shall submit one copy of the full Proposal in electronic format on non-copy-protected compact disks (CD). A separate CD shall be used for the submission of each of the six volumes of the Proposal (see ITP Appendices A, B and C1 and C2).

Submitted electronic files shall be, as appropriate, either: (i) in searchable portable document format (pdf); or (ii) in spreadsheet format as specified herein. No file protection or password protection shall be applied to file contents.

For each file and for each folder/sub-folder (if used) submitted by the Proposer on the CDs, the relevant volume, section, part and/or appendix of the Proposal shall be clearly communicated via the filenames and (if used) the folder/sub-folder names adopted by the Proposer.

The front of each CD shall be labeled with the text “Kosciuszko Bridge Project - Phase 1 (BIN 1075699), DB Project Proposal – Volume…” followed by the relevant Proposal volume number,
plus the date of issue of the Proposal and the Proposer’s name. If it is necessary to use more
than one CD to submit a volume of the Proposal, each CD shall additionally be labeled “X of Y”,
where X is the CD number and Y is the total number of CDs submitted by the Proposer for that
volume.

The CD(s) for each volume shall be securely submitted bound inside the original copy of the
relevant volume of the Proposal.

If there is any discrepancy between the content of the CD and the content of the paper-based
submission, the content of the signed original Proposal submitted on paper shall take
precedence.

5.0 PRE-PROPOSAL MEETINGS

5.1 INFORMATIONAL MEETINGS

A. The Department may hold joint informational meetings with all Proposers at any time
prior to the Proposal Due Date;

B. The Department may hold informational meetings with individual Proposers at any time
prior to the specified Proposal Due Date. If individual informational meetings are offered
to one or more Proposers, they will be offered to all Proposers; and

C. All individual informational meetings will be recorded for record purposes, including
clarity and accuracy of meeting discussions.

5.2 ATTENDEES

If any informational meeting is held, the Proposer will be expected to attend with appropriate
members of its proposed Key Personnel, and if required by the Department, senior
representatives of the proposed Contractor, the proposed Designer, the proposed Construction
Inspection Firm and the proposed Materials and Testing Firm or Laboratory.

5.3 QUESTIONS AND RESPONSES

If any individual informational meeting is held, a question asked by any Proposer where a
response is expected, will be recorded and the question and response will be provided in writing
to all Proposers via the Project web site or the Project security sensitive web site.

6.0 CONTRACT AWARD AND EXECUTION

6.1 CONTRACT AWARD

Based on the evaluations of the Technical (Quality factors) and Price Proposals for both the
Base Project and the Base Project plus the Option, the Department will make a determination
as to whether the Option will be exercised.
Unless all Proposals are rejected or this procurement is cancelled, the Contract shall be Awarded to the responsive Proposer offering a fully compliant Proposal (Base Project or Base Project plus the Option) that provides the “best value” to the State taking into consideration the quality and price factors discussed in this ITP.

Within five (5) business days after the selected Proposer is notified it has been selected as best value proposal, the selected Proposer shall:

A. Notify the Department in writing of the name and address of its agent for service of legal process for this Project. The Proposer shall not change that authorized agent without prior written notice to the Department; and

B. Provide the Department, in writing, the Proposer’s Federal Internal Revenue Service Employer Identification Number.

Following selection of the Best Value Proposal, the Department will deliver, for execution, sets of the Contract Documents to the selected Proposer. Within five (5) business days of receipt of said execution documents, the selected Proposer shall deliver to the Department the following:

C. The executed DB Agreement together with evidence (if not previously provided) as to the authority, power, and capacity of said individuals to bind the proposer to the Contract. If the selected Proposer is a joint venture, the DB Agreement must be executed by all joint venture members;

D. Required Payment and Performance Bonds (Form PAB and Form PEB);


F. Bid Document Escrow Agreement Form (Form BDEA); and

G. Any other documents or requirements reasonably requested by the Department in connection with the finalization of the Contract.

Failure to comply with the above requirements is a default and may result in forfeiture of the Proposal Bond.

6.2 EXECUTION OF CONTRACT

In case of failure or refusal on the part of the successful Proposer to deliver the duly executed Contract to the Department within the five (5) business day period herein mentioned, the amount of the Proposal Bond may be forfeited and paid to the Department.

The selected Proposer shall have the right to withdraw the Proposal without penalty if the Department fails to return a fully executed Contract to the Proposer on or before the later of: (i) 45 days following receipt of the signed Contract from the successful Proposer, Payment and Performance Bonds and other required documents; or (ii) 120 days following the Proposal Due Date.
If the selected Proposer fails to execute and deliver the DB Agreement within the time periods identified above, award of the Contract may be made to the Proposer whose Proposal was the next best value to the Department, taking into consideration the quality and price factors identified below, or the Work may be re-advertised and completed under a different contract or otherwise, as the Department may decide.

The Contract will not be effective until the DB Agreement has been fully executed and delivered by all of the parties thereto.

6.3 OBLIGATION TO AWARD

The Department shall be under no obligation to Award the Contract to:

A. the Proposer submitting the lowest priced Proposal; or
B. any Proposer, which has been included on the Short-List; or
C. to award the Contract at all.

7.0 PROPOSAL EVALUATIONS

The Department has determined that award of the Contract based on a determination of the Proposal that offers the best value to the Department, taking into consideration the quality and price factors discussed herein, provides the best opportunity to obtain the right Design-Builder to assure a successful Project.

Each Proposal will be evaluated on the pass/fail and quality evaluation factors identified herein. In order to be considered for award of the Contract, the Proposal must receive a “pass” rating on all pass/fail factors. The Proposal for the Base Project or the Base Project plus the Option offering the Best Value to the Department will be determined in accordance with the procedures outlined in Section 7.5 of this ITP General Instructions.

The best value determination of the Base Project Proposals and the Base Project plus the Option Proposals shall be based on the Proposal Price and the Quality Evaluation being of equal importance to each other.

The Department reserves the right to reject any or all Proposals, to waive technicalities, or to advertise for new Proposals, if in the judgment of the Department the best interests of the State of New York will be promoted thereby.

7.1 EVALUATION FACTORS AND CRITERIA

The factors identified in the ITP Section 7.1.1 will be evaluated on a “pass/fail” basis. The factors identified in the ITP Section 7.1.2 will be rated on how well the Proposer has met or exceeded the requirements. Price will be evaluated as specified in the ITP Section 7.1.3.
A Proposal must receive a “Pass” on all “Pass/Fail” evaluation factors listed in the ITP Section 7.1.1 for the Proposal to be further evaluated and rated based on the quality evaluation factors identified in the ITP Section 7.1.2 and the price factors identified in the ITP Section 7.1.3.

7.1.1 “Pass/Fail” Evaluation Factors

Each Proposal must achieve a rating of “Pass” on each “Pass/Fail” evaluation factor listed in ITP Section 7.1.1.1 through 7.1.1.5 in order for the Proposal to be eligible for award.

Failure to achieve a “Pass” rating on any “Pass/Fail” factor will result in the Proposal being declared unacceptable and the Proposer being disqualified.

7.1.1.1 Legal Pass/Fail Factors

The legal pass/fail requirements are as follows:

A. Provision of a properly completed and executed Proposal affidavit (Form NC, ITP Appendix D);

B. Provision of evidence that the Persons proposed to carry out engineering, design, architecture, and surveying within the State hold appropriate licenses or that they have the capability to obtain licensure prior to execution of Contract;

C. Provision of all other specified forms and documents, properly completed and signed (if required) (see ITP Appendix A) that do not identify any material adverse information;

D. The organizational documents shall show that the Proposer has legal capacity to undertake design and construction of the Project, shall include appropriate provisions for management and decision-making and a statement affirming that, if selected for contract award, in the event of bankruptcy or withdrawal by any member of the Design-Build Team, the Proposer will substitute a firm with equivalent or better qualifications to complete the project. Any such substitution must first be approved by the Department before the substitute firm commences work on the project; and

E. Compliance with any other legal requirements as identified in the ITP Appendix A.

7.1.1.2 Financial Pass/Fail Factors

The pass/fail requirements relating to financial information are as follows:

A. Financial information submitted does not indicate any material adverse change in the financial position (including business, assets, financial condition, credit rating and/or surety bonding capacity) of any Principal Participant that was not reflected in and/or differs from its SOQ submission (inclusive of any subsequently required or approved modifications or additions to the Principal Participants described therein); and

B. Provision of all other specified forms and documents, properly completed and signed (if required), and compliance with any other financial requirements, as identified in ITP Appendix A.
7.1.1.3 Administrative Pass/Fail Factors

The administrative pass/fail requirements are the following:

A. Provision of all required forms required from ITP Appendix D, properly completed and signed (if required);

B. Confirmation that the Principal Participants and Key Personnel listed in the Proposer's SOQ have either not changed since submission of the SOQ, or that the Proposer has previously advised the Department of a change and received the Department's written consent thereto;

C. Provision of all information specified in ITP Appendices A and B in the manner, format, and detail specified, without alteration of the forms except as expressly permitted by the instructions; and

D. No member of the Proposer's Team appears on the list (prohibited entities list) of "persons" who are engaged in "investment activities in Iran" as describe in ITP Section 7.1.5.

7.1.1.4 DBE Compliance Pass/Fail Factors

The DBE pass/fail requirements are the following:

A. The Proposer has demonstrated due diligence towards good faith efforts to maximize DBE utilization for this contract;

B. The completed Form LDB Tables 1 & 2;

C. The completed Form AAP-10 D/M/WBE Solicitation Log; and

D. The completed Form SDU – Schedule of DBE Utilization

7.1.1.5 Price Proposal Pass/Fail Factors

The pass/fail requirements relating to the Price Proposal are as follows:

A. Provision of the Proposal Bond (see ITP Appendix D); and

B. The Price Proposals, for both the Base Project and the Base Project plus the Option, are complete, fully conforming to the requirements of the RFP; are not significantly unbalanced relative to the scope of the Work; and do not contain inaccurate, incomplete, and/or unreasonable prices on Form SP (Schedule of Prices; see ITP Appendix D). A Price Proposal will be considered to be significantly unbalanced if it is unreasonably front-loaded and/or the amounts shown in Form SP do not reflect reasonable actual costs plus a reasonable proportionate share of the Proposer's anticipated profit, overhead costs, and other indirect costs which are anticipated for the performance of the items in question.
7.1.2 Quality Evaluation Factors

The Quality Evaluation Factors for the Base Project and the Base Project plus the Option, are as follows:

A. Key Personnel;
B. Technical Solutions;
C. Management Approach;
D. Schedule; and
E. Project Support.

The quality evaluation factors denoted B and C in the above list are of equal importance to each other and are of more importance than factors A and D, which are of equal importance to each other and are of more importance than factor E.

The quality evaluation factors listed in this ITP Section 7.1.2 and subfactors listed in the ITP Sections 7.1.2.1 through 7.1.2.5 will be evaluated and rated using the evaluation guidelines specified in the ITP Section 7.2, with special attention given to the desired quality expressed in the statement of each factor and/or subfactor.

The quality evaluation factors will apply to both the Base Project and the Base Project plus the Option unless indicated otherwise.

The ITP Sections 7.1.2.1 through 7.1.2.5 describe the expectations of the Department with regard to quality of Work to be performed and the related information to be submitted in the Technical Proposals. Along with the Project goals and objectives (see ITP Section 1.3), these objectives will guide the Department’s evaluation of the factors and subfactors.

7.1.2.1 Key Personnel

This evaluation factor evaluates the qualifications and experience of the Proposer’s proposed Key Personnel. The factor also evaluates whether the designated roles of the Key Personnel as specified in the Proposer’s Proposals are appropriate for the Project.

Objective: The scope of the Project demands a highly qualified and integrated team personnel with expertise in projects of a similar nature to this Project and a record of producing quality work, including project management delivery. The scope of the Project also demands a Team having experience in delivering quality projects, preferably Design-Build projects, on or ahead of schedule and on or under budget. Therefore, the objective of this evaluation factor is to identify Proposers that have assigned personnel that can complete the Contract to the highest degree of quality in a timely and effective manner, are successfully integrated into the various parts of its organization, and can coordinate with the Department in a cooperative and functional
manner; and to identify a team of Key Personnel with demonstrated experience and expertise, and a record of producing quality work on projects of a similar nature to this Project.

The evaluation subfactors for the Proposer’s Key Personnel are as follows:

Key Personnel are preferred to have experience on projects of a similar size, type of work, and complexity as this Project, and should meet the qualifications described in Part 3, Project Requirements, Section 2.2. Proposed staff with qualifications less than those described in Part 3, Project Requirements, Section 2.2, will receive a reduced score compared to staff that meet or exceed the described qualifications. Any requirements described as “shall have...” or “shall be...” are determined to be minimum response requirements.

1. Project Manager;
2. Design Manager;
3. Bridge (Main Span) Lead Designer;
4. Construction Manager;
5. Project Superintendent;
6. Quality Manager;
7. Resident Engineer;
8. Safety Manager;
9. DBE / Civil Rights Compliance Manager;
10. Risk Manager;
11. Foundations Lead Designer;
12. Lead Demolition Engineer;
13. Bridge (Approaches & Connectors) Lead Designer;
14. Lead Civil Engineer;
15. Seismic Specialist;
16. Environmental Compliance Manager;
17. Lead Architectural Designer;
18. Lead ITS Engineer;
19. Lead Public Involvement Person; and
20. Geotechnical Instrumentation Engineer.

The grouping (A through D below) of Key Personnel positions are listed in order of importance for the subfactor evaluation determination:

A. 1,2,3, 4 and 5 are of equal importance to each other and are more important than the Key Personnel positions in B, C and D below;

B. 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10 are of equal importance to each other and are more important than the Key Personnel positions in C and D below;
C. 11, 12, 13, 14 and 15 are of equal importance to each other and are more important than the Key Personnel positions in D below; and

D. 16, 17, 18, 19 and 20 are of equal importance to each other.

See ITP Appendix B for additional detail regarding this factor and the specific information to be submitted as part of the Proposal and ITP Appendix D for definitions of Key Personnel.

7.1.2.2 Technical Solutions

Evaluates the Proposer’s understanding, approach, capabilities and commitments to the delivery of design and construction solutions that meet or exceed the Project’s goals and objectives.

Objectives: The objective of this evaluation factor is to identify Proposers that propose design and construction solutions that are well planned and coordinated. The technical evaluation subfactors for the design and construction solution factor are as follows:

A. Design – evaluates how well the Proposer understands the design challenges of each of the structure types and how the Proposer intends to comply with the design requirements;

B. Constructability:
   • Base Project – evaluates how well the Proposer understands the construction challenges for the Base Project and the means and methods proposed for construction and demolition in stages while protecting existing facilities and minimizing impacts to traffic;
   • Base Project plus the Option – evaluates how well the Proposer understands the construction challenges for the Base Project plus the Option and the means and methods proposed for construction and demolition in stages while protecting existing facilities and minimizing impacts to traffic;

C. Service Life and corrosion protection of the Structures – evaluates how innovative and cost effective the Proposer is in maximizing the service life of the Bridge, and in minimizing and simplifying maintenance operations during the service life of the Bridge;

D. Visual Quality and Lighting – evaluates how creative the Proposer is in its design and construction solution that contributes to the aesthetics of the new bridge including the proposed lighting;

E. Geotechnical - evaluates how well the Proposer understands and proposes to address the foundation design and construction, settlement, and earth stability aspects of the Project; and

F. Environmental Compliance Approach – evaluates how well the Proposer understands the environmental requirements and how the Proposer will meet the environmental and permitting requirements during the design and construction of the Project.
The evaluation subfactors denoted A, B, C, and E in the above list are of equal importance to each other, and are of more importance than subfactors D and F. The subfactors D and F are of equal importance to each other.

See ITP Appendix B for additional detail regarding this factor and the specific information to be submitted for evaluation of this factor.

7.1.2.3 Management Approach

Evaluates the Proposer’s approach to managing the Project, including an evaluation of the Proposer’s understanding of the Base Project and the Base Project plus the Option Requirements and the risks presented by the Work, the Team’s organizational structure, approach to delivering the Project, capabilities and commitments. Evaluates the proposed technical and management team structured around the Key Personnel.

Objective: To identify a Design-Build organization that has clear lines of responsibility and well defined roles that respond to the Project and the Department requirements; that includes integrated specialty subcontractors and subconsultants; that encourages and facilitates quality through a well defined and executed Quality Control Plan for design and construction; that has a disciplined strategy for design, design quality and design review; that likewise has a comprehensive strategy for construction management and ensuring safety while minimizing impact to traffic.

The evaluation subfactors for the management approach factor are as follows:

A. Overall Design-Build Team Organization— evaluates how well the Proposer is organized for quality, safety, design and construction to achieve the Project’s goals and how the Proposer will communicate with the Department’s Project Manager, Construction Quality Assurance Engineer, the Design Quality Assurance Engineer and their staff; also evaluates the description of the integration of the design and construction efforts to achieve efficient progression of the work; and evaluates the means of reporting on and controlling progress of the work to the Department and for project control. Evaluates how the work will be progressed in coordination with other agencies;

B. Design Management — evaluates how well the Proposer understands and is organized to manage the design, Design Quality Control, design coordination with construction means and methods and design review for the Project; evaluates the proposed methods to control the design progression for the overall project to support the construction schedule; evaluates the organization, structure and logic of the Proposer’s proposed design units; evaluates the means of reporting on the design progress; evaluates the means of tracking quality control reviews and the resolution of comments on the design and evaluates how non-conformance issues in design will be resolved; evaluates the means of resolving design exceptions and changes to the Project Requirements. Evaluates how the Design Quality Control Engineer is integrated into the design effort to expedite the reviews of the design.

C. Construction Management — evaluates how well the Proposer understands and is organized to manage construction, Construction Quality Control and the tools to be
implemented to provide seamless interaction with the Department’s Construction Quality Assurance Engineer for the construction of a quality Project; evaluates how the progress of the construction work is reported to the Department and for control of the work; evaluates resolution of non-conformance issues in construction; and evaluates how the interaction with the Construction Inspection Professional Engineering Firm and the Materials Testing Firm/Laboratory will occur and how these firms will contribute to the Construction Management of the Project.

D. Transportation Management – evaluates the Proposer’s approach to maintenance of vehicular and pedestrian traffic on the BQE and local streets within the Project area; evaluates the approach to minimizing impacts to ship traffic in Newtown Creek; evaluates the approach to coordination with other agencies regarding traffic disruptions and incident management; and evaluates the proposed method of transportation of materials to and from the Project site and its effect on local streets and Newtown Creek navigation.

E. Risk Management – evaluates how well the Proposer understands the risks associated with the Project and the Proposer’s approach to managing those risks, including risks that may impact the Project, but are the responsibility of others.

F. Quality Control – evaluates the Proposer’s approach to Quality Control for design and construction and how the design and construction activities will be coordinated to ensure consistency and quality throughout the Project.

The evaluation subfactors denoted A,B,C,D, E, and F in the above list are of equal importance to each other.

See ITP Appendix B for additional details regarding this factor and the specific information to be submitted for the evaluation of this factor.

7.1.2.4 Schedule

Evaluates how the Proposer will address logistical challenges of the Base Project and the Base Project plus the Option scheduling to complete the Project on time and on or under budget with emphasis on quality, design, and construction, while minimizing disruptions to traffic and the surrounding neighborhoods.

Objectives: To identify a Design-Builder that has a well coordinated CPM baseline schedule that will reflect the integration of design and construction activities, fast-tracking, construction sequencing, and a short time for completion.

A. CPM Schedule (Base Project only) — evaluates the integrated logic and scheduling of design and construction activities including Project Completion; the start and end dates of work zone traffic control activities and start and end dates of the construction stages and Base Project completion. Schedule should show start and completion dates of all critical design and construction phases, when traffic (both eastbound and westbound) is transferred from the existing bridge to the new eastbound bridge, duration of demolition works, as well as the duration of any detours. The design and construction activities shall be detailed sufficiently to show the start and completion of all major design and construction activities.
CPM Schedule (Base Project plus the Option) — evaluates the integrated logic and scheduling of design and construction activities including Project Completion for the Base Project plus the Option; the start and end dates of work zone traffic control activities and start and end dates of the construction stages and Base Project plus the Option completion. Schedule should show start and completion dates of all critical design and construction phases of the Base Project plus the Option, when traffic (both eastbound and westbound) is transferred from the existing bridge to the new eastbound bridge, duration of demolition works, as well as the duration of any detours. The design and construction activities shall be detailed sufficiently to show the start and completion of all major design and construction activities.

All aspects of schedule are of equal importance.

7.1.2.5 Project Support

Evaluates the Proposer’s understanding, capability, approach, and commitments to providing support to the Department in the implementation of their Kosciuszko Project Public Involvement Plan (PIP; see Part 3 Project Requirement 8 – Public Involvement). The PIP is intended to engage public and agency participants in a constructive exchange of views and information on aspects of the Project.

**Objective:** To identify a Proposer who will provide quality planning and execution of support to the Department in community relations, public information, and community outreach.

All aspects of Project support are of equal importance.

See ITP Appendix B for additional detail regarding this factor and the specific information to be submitted as part of the Proposal. The Proposer’s Initial PIP Support Plan will be evaluated for this factor.

7.1.3 Price

The Proposer shall submit its Pricing Information for the Base Project and the Base Project plus the Option in accordance with the ITP Appendices C1 and C2 respectively. The total price shown in the Pricing Information for the Base Project shall be the Contract Price if the Base Project plus the Option is not selected and the Contract is Awarded. The total price shown in the Pricing Information for the Base Project plus the Option shall be the Contract Price if the Base Project plus the Option is selected and the Contract is Awarded.

Specific information to be submitted is identified in the ITP Appendices C1 and C2. Each Proposal shall specify the sum for which the Work will be performed according to the RFP. The Department, reserves the right to reject any Proposal in which any of the prices are significantly unbalanced to the potential detriment of the Department.

The Department may determine that the Price Proposal is non-responsive if the Department determines, in its sole discretion, that the Price Proposal does not provide all information in conformance with the RFP.
7.1.4 Buy America Provision

The Project is subject to Buy America policies, which require a domestic manufacturing process for all steel or iron products that are permanently incorporated into a federal-aid highway construction project. The FHWA regulations permit a minimal use of foreign steel and iron in the amount of one-tenth of one percent of the Contract Price or $2,500, whichever is greater, to be used in a federal aid project.

7.1.5 Iran Divestment Act of 2012

As a result of the Iran Divestment Act of 2012 (Act), Chapter 1 of the 2012 Laws of New York, a new provision has been added to the State Finance Law (SFL), § 165-a, effective April 12, 2012. This act may be viewed in its entirety at


Pursuant to SFL § 165-a(3)(b), the Commissioner of the Office of General Services (OGS) has developed and maintains a list (prohibited entities list) of “persons” who are engaged in “investment activities in Iran” (both are defined terms in the law). The list may be found on the OGS website at:

http://www.ogs.ny.gov/about/regs/docs/ListofEntities.pdf

By submitting a bid in response to this solicitation or by assuming the responsibility of a Contract awarded hereunder, the Proposer (or any assignee) certifies that, it will not utilize, on such Contract, any subcontractor that is identified on the prohibited entities list.

Additionally, any Design-Builder seeking to renew or extend a Contract or assume the responsibility of a Contract awarded in response to this solicitation, must certify at the time the Contract is renewed, extended or assigned that it is not included on the prohibited entities list.

During the term of the Contract, should the Department receive information that a Design-Builder (or any assignee) is in violation of the above-referenced certification, the Department will offer the Design-Builder (or any assignee) an opportunity to respond. If the Design-Builder (or any assignee) fails to demonstrate that it has ceased its engagement in the investment which is in violation of the Act within 90 days after the determination of such violation, then the Department shall take such action as may be appropriate including, but not limited to, imposing sanctions, seeking compliance, recovering damages, or declaring the Design-Builder in default.

The Department reserves the right to reject any bid or request for assignment for an entity that appears on the prohibited entities list prior to the award of a contract, and to pursue a responsibility review with respect to any entity that is awarded a contract and appears on the prohibited entities list after contract award.
7.2 EVALUATION GUIDELINES

7.2.1 Quality Evaluation Factors

The quality evaluation factors, subfactors, and requirements identified in ITP Section 7.1.2 and 7.1.3 (not the “pass-fail” factors) will be evaluated in accordance with the guidelines provided in this ITP Section 7.2.1.

The quality evaluation factors and the overall Technical Proposal will be rated by an adjectival (qualitative/descriptive) method. The following adjectival ratings shall be used in evaluation of each subfactor, quality evaluation factor and the overall quality rating of the Proposal:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adjective</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Exceptional (E)</td>
<td>Proposal supports an extremely strong expectation of successful Project performance if ultimately selected as the Design-Builder. Proposal indicates significant strengths and a number of minor strengths and no weaknesses. Proposer provides a consistently outstanding level of quality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good (G)</td>
<td>Proposal indicates significant strengths and/or a number of minor strengths. Minor and a few significant weaknesses exist that could detract from strengths. While the weaknesses could be improved, minimized, or corrected, it is possible that if ultimately selected as the Design-Builder, the weaknesses could compromise successful Project performance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair (F)</td>
<td>Proposal indicates weaknesses, significant and minor, which are not offset by minor or significant strengths. No significant strengths and few minor strengths exist. It is probable that if ultimately selected as the Design-Builder, the weaknesses would compromise successful Project performance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poor (P)</td>
<td>Proposal indicates existence of significant weaknesses and/or minor weaknesses and no minor or significant strengths. Proposer's proposal supports a strong expectation that successful performance will be significantly compromised if Proposer were selected as the Design-Builder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unacceptable (UA)</td>
<td>Proposal indicates existence of significant weaknesses and minor weaknesses and no strengths. Proposer's proposal has too many weaknesses and issues that do not address the requirements of the RFP that there is certainty on the part of the evaluators that successful performance cannot be achieved if Proposer were selected as the Design-Builder.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In assigning ratings the Department may assign “+” or “-” (such as, “Exceptional -“, “Good +”, “Fair –“, and “Poor +”) to the adjectives: Exceptional, Good, Fair and Poor, to better differentiate within a rating in order to more clearly differentiate between the technical evaluation factors and the overall Proposals.
The term “weakness,” as used herein, means any flaw in the proposal that increases the risk of unsuccessful contract performance. A significant weakness in the proposal is a flaw that appreciably increases the risk of unsuccessful contract performance.

Certain technical evaluation factors include subfactors (see ITP Section 7.1.2). Each subfactor will be assigned a consensus rating, and all subfactors under a technical evaluation factor will be combined through consensus, taking into account the relative importance of each subfactor (see ITP Sections 7.1.2.1 through 7.1.2.5), to arrive at an overall rating for that factor. Technical evaluation factors without subfactors will also be assigned a consensus rating.

A similar process will be utilized to evaluate the combined evaluation factors for the Base Project plus the Option.

7.2.2 Communications

The Department, through its Designated Representative, may engage in communications with the Proposers, through their Designated Representatives, after receipt of Proposals, allowing Proposers to provide clarifications to their Proposals if the Department elects to proceed with discussions and a request for revised Proposals. This process will be initiated by an e-mail request from the Department to the Proposer identifying the information needed and a date and time by which the information must be provided. The Proposer shall provide the requested information in writing by the date and time indicated. If the requested information is not received timely, the Proposer’s ratings may be adversely affected and/or the Proposal may be declared unacceptable.

7.3 INTERVIEWS/PRESENTATIONS

The Department may meet with and receive presentations and conduct interviews with Proposers after receipt of Proposals.

7.4 PROPOSAL REVISIONS

The Department does not currently intend to request Proposal revisions, but reserves the right to establish a competitive range, hold discussions with Proposers in the competitive range and request revisions to Proposals when in the best interest of the Department.

All terms and conditions of this ITP applicable to Proposals shall also be applicable to Proposal revisions.

7.5 BEST VALUE DETERMINATION

The Department has determined that Award of the Project shall be made based on best value pursuant to the Infrastructure Investment Act. The intent is to award the contract to a qualified Design-Builder who provides the best combination of price and technical benefits.

The Department will separately rate each Proposer’s (1) Proposal for the Base Project; and (2) the Base Project plus the Option. The initial rating will be for the pass/fail factors and subfactors
set forth in ITP Section 7.1.1. The Department will also determine whether the Price Proposals are responsive. The Department will not Award the Contract to any Proposer that receives a “fail” rating on any pass/fail factor or subfactor (ITP Section 7.1.1). Additionally, the Department will not Award the Contract to any Proposer that the Department determines has submitted a non-responsive Price Proposal or who has not complied with DBE requirements (see ITP Section 1.9).

The Department will then perform separate evaluations of the Quality Factors and subfactors and assign an overall quality rating, for the (i) Base Project and for (ii) the Base Project plus the Option, for each Proposal using the guidelines in the ITP Section 7.2. The Evaluation Teams will not be informed of the price of the Proposals. The Department will not Award the Contract to any Proposer that receives an “Unacceptable” Quality Factor rating.

Following completion of evaluations, the Evaluation Teams will present the Base Project evaluations to the Selection Committee without any identification of the names of any Design-Build team members, and then separately present the Base Project plus the Option evaluations to the Selection Committee, also without any identification of the names of the Design-Build team members. The identifying name assigned to a Base Project evaluation will not correspond with the identifying name given to the Base Project plus Option evaluations. In other words, the Selection Committee will not know which Proposer submitted any of the Proposals.

The Selection Committee will then review the evaluations, seeking further guidance from the Evaluation Teams if needed. The Selection Committee will then be informed of the proposed price for each Proposal, but not the identity of the Proposers, and based on the evaluations and prices, the Selection Committee will identify the highest-ranked Proposal for the Base Project, and the highest-ranked Proposal for the Base Project plus the Option.

The Selection Committee will then evaluate the highest-ranked Proposal for Base Project, and the highest-ranked Proposal for the Base Project plus the Option, and use their professional experience and Judgment to determine which of the two should be recommended to the Selection Official for selection as being the Best Value Proposal.

The Selection Committee will proceed to recommend to the Selection Official the overall Best Value Proposal between the highest-ranked Base Project Proposal and the highest-ranked Base Project plus the Option Proposal. The identity of the Proposers will remained blind to the Selection Official. Only after the Selection Committee’s recommendation receives the concurrence of the Selection Official will the Project Scope (Base Project or Base Project plus Option) and the name of the selected Proposer and Designated Design-Build Team be identified.

### 7.6 POST SELECTION MEETINGS

The Department may meet with the selected Proposer prior to Award at any time after selection.

### 8.0 PROTESTS

This ITP Section 8.0 sets forth the exclusive protest remedies available with respect to this RFP. Each Proposer, by submitting its Proposal, expressly recognizes the limitation on its rights to protest contained herein, expressly waives all other rights and remedies and agrees that the decision rendered on any protest, as provided herein, shall be final and conclusive. These
provisions are included in this RFP expressly in consideration for such waiver and agreement by the Proposers. If a Proposer disregards, disputes or does not follow the exclusive protest remedies set forth in this RFP, it shall indemnify, defend and hold the Department and its directors, officers, officials, employees, agents, representatives and consultants, harmless from and against all liabilities, expenses, costs (including attorneys’ fees and costs), fees and damages incurred or suffered as a result of such actions. The submission of a Proposal shall be deemed the Proposer's irrevocable and unconditional agreement with such indemnification obligation.

8.1 WRITTEN PROTESTS ONLY

All protests must be in writing. Protests shall be submitted to the Protest Official designated below:

David Cherubin  
Attention: Kosciuszko Bridge Project  
Office of Legal Services  
New York State Department of Transportation  
50 Wolf Road, 6th Floor  
Albany, New York 12232, USA

email: David.Cherubin@dot.ny.gov

with a copy also sent to the Department’s Designated Representative at the address identified in ITP Section 2.2.1.

Any protest not set forth in writing within the time limits specified in these procedures is null and void and shall not be considered. Protests regarding this RFP shall be filed only after the Proposer has informally discussed the nature and basis of the protest with the Department in an effort to reach resolution.

8.2 PROTEST CONTENTS

A. All Protests must include the following:

1. The name and address of the Proposer;

2. The Contract number;

3. A detailed statement of the nature of the protest and the grounds on which the protest is made;

4. All factual and legal documentation in sufficient detail to establish the merits of the protest. Evidentiary statements must be provided under penalty of perjury; and

5. A summary of the remedy being requested.
B. The protestor must demonstrate or establish a clear violation of a specific law, regulation, or procedure.

C. The Department will not be obligated to suspend or postpone the procurement process in any manner during the protest.

D. If the protest is denied, the protestor may be liable for the Department’s costs reasonably incurred in any action to defend against or resolve the protest, including legal and consultant fees and costs, and any unavoidable damages sustained by the Department as a consequence of the protest. If the protest is granted, the Department shall not be liable for payment of the protestor’s costs, including, but not limited to, legal and consultant fees and costs.

8.3 TIME FOR FILING

A. Protests filed before the Proposal Due Date:

A protest based on alleged improprieties in the solicitation shall be filed before said Proposal Due Date. A protest based on alleged improprieties arising from modifications to the original solicitation shall be filed not later than the next closing date for receipt of proposals following the modification.

B. Protests filed after selection of Best Value Proposal:

If the Department selects a best value Proposal, a debriefing will be made available to any unsuccessful Proposer that submitted a Proposal in response to this Request for Proposals. A qualifying unsuccessful Proposer, if it wishes to have a debriefing, must make a request in writing to the Department’s Designated Representative indicated in Section 2.2.1, within four (4) business days of notification that another Proposer was selected. The debriefing shall occur within seven (7) business days of the Department’s receipt of an unsuccessful Proposer’s request. An unsuccessful Proposer may not file a protest until after the debriefing. The protest shall be filed no later than four (4) business days after the debriefing.

8.4 PROTEST DISCUSSIONS

The Protest Official may, in his/her discretion, discuss the protest with the protestor prior to issuance of the Protest Official’s written decision. The protestor shall have the burden of proving its protest by clear and convincing evidence. No hearing will be held on the protest, but it shall be decided, on the basis of the written submissions, by the Protest Official or his/her designee, whose decision shall be final and conclusive. The Protest Official or his/her designee shall issue a written decision regarding any protest.

8.5 RIGHT OF APPEAL

A. In the event that a protestor receives an unfavorable decision from the Protest Official to its protest, the protestor shall have the right to appeal the decision of the Protest Official by submitting a written appeal to the Commissioner or designee within seven days after receipt of the decision of the Protest Official, with a copy sent to the Department’s
Designated Representative. The Department will appoint a Protest Committee of at least three members to review the protest and the decision of the Protest Official;

B. The Protest Committee will notify the protester in writing in a prompt manner of its decision regarding the protest and the appeal; and

C. If the matter is not resolved after the appeal, the protestor may continue the protest by appeal to judicial authority.

8.6 IRREVOCABILITY OF PROPOSALS PENDING RESOLUTION OF PROTEST

All Proposals shall be irrevocable until final administrative and judicial disposition of a protest.

9.0 THE DEPARTMENT’S RIGHTS AND DISCLAIMERS

9.1 THE DEPARTMENT’S RIGHTS

The Department may investigate the qualifications of any Proposer under consideration, may require confirmation of information furnished by a Proposer, and may require additional evidence of qualifications to perform the Work described in this RFP. Without limiting any other right expressly reserved by the Department, the Department reserves the right, in its sole and absolute discretion, to:

A. Reject any or all Proposals;

B. Issue a new RFP;

C. Cancel, modify or withdraw the entire RFP;

D. Issue addenda to this RFP;

E. Modify the RFP process (with appropriate notice to Proposers);

F. Appoint the Selection Official, Selection Committee and evaluation teams to review Proposals;

G. Seek the assistance of outside technical experts and consultants in Proposal evaluation;

H. Use proposal information provided through site visits, management interviews, and the State’s investigation of a Proposer’s qualifications, experience, ability or financial standing, and any material or information submitted by the Proposer in response to the Department’s request for clarifying information in the course of evaluation and/or selection under the Request For Proposals;

I. Approve or disapprove the use of particular subcontractors and/or substitutions and/or changes in a Proposer’s organization;

J. Revise and modify, at any time before the Proposal Due Date, the factors it will consider in evaluating Proposals and to otherwise revise or expand its evaluation methodology. The Department will post any such revisions or modifications on the Department’s Web
The Department may extend the Proposal Due Date if such changes are deemed by the Department, in its sole discretion, to be material and substantive;

K. Prior to the Proposal Due Date, amend the RFP specifications to correct errors or oversights, or to supply additional information, as it becomes available, or to direct bidders to submit proposal modifications addressing subsequent RFP addenda;

L. Hold meetings and communicate with the Proposers responding to this RFP to seek an improved understanding and evaluation of the Proposals. If meetings are held, all Proposers that submitted a responsive Proposal shall be afforded an opportunity to participate in a meeting;

M. Seek or obtain data from any source that has the potential to improve the understanding and evaluation of the Proposals;

N. Require clarification at any time during the procurement process and/or require correction of arithmetic or other apparent errors for the purpose of assuring a full and complete understanding of a Proposer's proposal and/or to determine a Proposer's compliance with the requirements of the solicitation;

O. Offer a Proposer the opportunity to clarify its Proposal, including the opportunity to identify a guarantor and provide financial information for such entity;

P. Waive Weaknesses, informalities and minor irregularities in Proposals, and seek and receive clarifications to a Proposal;

Q. Waive any requirements that are not material;

R. Hold discussions and/or request revisions to Proposals;

S. Disqualify any Proposer that changes its organization (as represented in its SOQ) without Department written Approval;

T. Disqualify any Proposer whose conduct and/or proposal fails to conform to the requirements of the Request For Proposals;

U. Make an award under the Request For Proposals in whole or in part;

V. Hold the Proposals under consideration for a maximum of 120 days after the specified Proposal Due Date until the final Award is made; and/or

W. Refuse to consider a Proposal, once submitted, or reject a Proposal if such refusal or rejection is based upon, but not limited to, the following:

1. Failure on the part of a Principal Participant to pay, satisfactorily settle, or provide security for the payment of claims for labor, equipment, material, supplies, or services legally due on previous or ongoing contracts with the Department or other State agency;

2. Default on the part of a Principal Participant or Designer under previous contracts with the Department or other State agency;
3. Documented unsatisfactory performance of previous work by the Proposer, a Principal Participant and/or Designer under previous contracts with the Department or other State agency;

4. Issuance of a notice of debarment or suspension to the Proposer, a Principal Participant and/or Designer;

5. Submittal by the Proposer of more than one Proposal in response to this RFP under the Proposer's own name or under a different name;

6. Existence of an organizational Conflict of Interest, or evidence of collusion between a Proposer (or any Principal Participant or Designer) and other Proposer(s) (or Principal Participants or Designer) in the preparation of a proposal or bid for any Department design or construction project;

7. Uncompleted work or default on a contract in another jurisdiction for which the prospective Proposer or a Principal Participant is responsible, which in the judgment of the Department might reasonably be expected to hinder or prevent the prompt completion of additional work if awarded.

8. Failure to have a current Vendor Responsibility Questionnaire on file with the Department;

9. Any other reason affecting the Proposer's ability to perform, or record of business integrity; and/or

10. The Proposer is not otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award of the Contract under applicable laws and regulations.

9.2 BEST AND FINAL OFFERS

The Department reserves the right, at its discretion, to request Best and Final Offers (BAFOs) from all Proposers that are determined to be susceptible for Contract Award. Proposers should not assume that the Department will in fact request Best and Final Offers.

9.3 THE DEPARTMENT DISCLAIMERs

This RFP does not commit the Department to enter into a Contract, nor does it obligate the Department to pay for any costs incurred in preparation and submission of Proposal(s) or in anticipation of a Contract. By submitting a Proposal, a Proposer disclaims any right to be paid for such costs.

The execution and performance of a Contract pursuant to this RFP is contingent upon sufficient appropriations and authorizations being made by the Legislature of New York, or the Congress of the United States if federal funds are involved, for performance of a Contract between the successful Proposer and the Department.

In no event shall the Department be bound by, or liable for, any obligations with respect to the Work or the Project until such time (if at all) as the Contract, in form and substance satisfactory
to the Department, has been executed and authorized by the Department and, then, only to the extent set forth therein.

In submitting a Proposal in response to this RFP, the Proposer is specifically acknowledging these disclaimers.
KOSCIUSZKO BRIDGE PROJECT - PHASE 1
(BIN 1075699)

PIN X731.24, Contract D900011

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS
INSTRUCTIONS TO PROPOSERS

APPENDIX A
ADMINISTRATIVE SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

FINAL AUGUST 27, 2013
This page is intentionally left blank.
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1.0</td>
<td>GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2.0</td>
<td>CONTENTS OF VOLUME 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2.1</td>
<td>PROPOSER’S OFFER</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2.2</td>
<td>PROPOSER INFORMATION, CERTIFICATIONS AND DOCUMENTS</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2.2.1</td>
<td>Proposer Information</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2.2.2</td>
<td>Changes in Proposer’s Organization</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2.2.3</td>
<td>Forms and Certificates</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2.2.4</td>
<td>Conflict of Interest Disclosure</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2.2.5</td>
<td>Letter of Commitment from Surety</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2.3</td>
<td>INFORMATION TO BE INCLUDED IN APPENDICES TO VOLUME 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2.3.1</td>
<td>Evidence of Authorization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2.3.2</td>
<td>Joint and Several Liability Statement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2.3.3</td>
<td>Organizational Documents</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2.3.4</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3.0</td>
<td>FORMAT OF VOLUME 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This page is intentionally left blank
A1.0 GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This ITP Appendix A provides the general instructions and establishes the content and formatting requirements for the Administrative Submittal, Volume 1, of each Proposal.

Each Proposer shall submit the Administrative Submittal required pursuant to this ITP Appendix A, organized, separated and labeled in accordance with the checklist in Table A.

The administrative submittals shall be limited to the page limitations (if any) specified for that submittal in this ITP Appendix A. All the forms referenced in this ITP Appendix A are provided in ITP Appendix D unless otherwise noted. Each sheet shall be 8.5” by 11” and printed double sided, unless otherwise stated below. Text shall be in a standard font, a minimum of ten points in height, single-spaced.

Volume 1 shall consist of the following major elements:

A) Proposer’s offer, and
B) Information, certifications and documents (including required forms).

Unless indicated on a specific Form, the supplied Forms are not to be altered. Any Form found to be altered may, at the discretion of the Department’s Contract Management Bureau, be removed from the Proposal before evaluation.

A2.0 CONTENTS OF VOLUME 1

A2.1 PROPOSER’S OFFER

Provide a firm offer to the Department valid for the period stated in ITP Section 2.9.1, using the Form of Proposal (Form FP, Appendix D). The offer shall be executed by the Proposer or by its legally authorized representative. If the Proposer is a joint venture or a partnership, the offer shall be executed by all joint venture members or all general partners, as applicable.

Complete and submit the Appendix to Form of Proposal (Form FP(A), Appendix D).

Upon award, the selected Proposer’s offer (Form FP), including the Appendix thereto (Form FP(A)), will be incorporated into Part 9 of the Contract.

A2.2 PROPOSER INFORMATION, CERTIFICATIONS AND DOCUMENTS

A2.2.1 Proposer Information

Provide a detailed description of the legal structure of the entity submitting the Proposal (i.e. the Proposer) and provide licensing information for the Proposer and each Principal Participant.

A2.2.2 Changes in Proposer’s Organization
Provide Form RFC approved by the Department for any change to the Proposer’s organization as represented in the Proposer’s SOQ. Attached to each approved Form, the Proposer shall provide a written description (two pages maximum) of the change(s) approved in the Form.

A2.2.3 Forms and Certificates

Proposers shall submit the Forms in the format as they are provided in the ITP, and shall not alter them. This includes:

- not embedding links to external web pages or photographs,
- not increasing the page length of the Form, unless explicitly allowed on the Form,
- including all Footers and Headers shown on the Forms,
- not inserting company logo’s.

Provide the following:

a) Form AAP-10 D/M/WBE Solicitation Log;
b) Form AR, Acknowledgement of Receipt;
c) Form C, Proposer’s Representative;
d) Form C(S), Proposer’s Representative for Security Information;
e) Form CR, Commitment to Assign Identified Resources to Project, providing a written commitment, signed by the designated Project Principal, that the resources identified in the Proposal, including Key Personnel and identified design staff, will be available and assigned to the Project if the Proposer is awarded the Contract, to the extent such assignment remains within the control of the Proposer;
f) Form EEO, Equal Employment Opportunity Certification;
g) Form KP, Key Personnel Information;
h) Form LC, Lobbying Certificate;
i) Form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities
j) Form LDB, Tables 1 & 2 List of Proposed DBEs;
k) Form LSI, Letter of Subcontract Intent;
l) Form NC, Non-Collusion Affidavit, certifying that the Proposal is not the result of, and has not been influenced by, collusion;
m) Form RFC, Changes in Participants or Key Personnel (if approved by NYSDOT);
n) Form SDU, Schedule of DBE Utilization; and
o) Form U, Conflict Questionnaire.

A2.2.4 Conflict of Interest Disclosure

Complete and submit the Conflict Questionnaire on Form U (ITP Appendix D) if and as required by ITP Appendix E, identifying and describing any potential Organizational Conflicts of Interest and any relevant facts concerning past, present or currently planned interests that may present a Conflict of Interest. The Conflict Questionnaire shall be signed by the Proposer’s Representative.
A2.2.5 Letter of Commitment from Surety

Provide a letter from a surety licensed to issue bonds in the State indicating that the surety has reviewed the Contract, and is prepared to issue a Labor and Material Bond and a Faithful Performance Bond in the forms and amounts set forth in Form FP(A), Form PAB and Form PEB (see ITP Appendix D).

The surety providing such letter must be rated at least AA-/Aa3 by two nationally recognized rating agencies or at least A-VIII by A.M. Best and Company and be listed on Treasury Department Circular 570.

The letter must specifically state that the surety has read the RFP (including the ITP) in determining its willingness to issue the Labor and Material Bond and the Faithful Performance Bond. Separate letters for one or more of the Principal Participants are acceptable, as is a single letter covering all Proposer team members.

A2.3 INFORMATION TO BE INCLUDED IN APPENDICES TO VOLUME 1

A2.3.1 Evidence of Authorization

Provide appropriate evidence that the Form of Proposal (Form FP) has been properly executed or that the representative has bound the Proposer, so that there is a valid Proposal that the Department can accept and constitute a binding Contract:

1. Corporation. If the Proposer is a corporation, it shall provide evidence in the form of a resolution of its governing body certified by an appropriate officer of the corporation.

2. Partnership. If the Proposer is a partnership, such evidence shall be in the form of a partnership resolution and a general partner resolution (as to each general partner) providing such authorization, in each case, certified by an appropriate officer of the general partner.

3. Joint Venture. If the Proposer is a joint venture, submit notarized powers of attorney executed by each joint venture or partnership member appointing and designating one or more individuals of the joint venture or partnership to execute the Proposal on behalf of the Proposer, and to act for and bind the Proposer in all matters relating to the Proposal. Submit evidence of Authorization of the power of attorney with respect to each joint venture member, certified by an appropriate officer of such joint venture member.

4. Limited Liability Company. If the Proposer is a limited liability company, such evidence shall be in the form of a limited liability company resolution and a managing member(s) resolution providing such authorization, certified by an appropriate officer of the managing member(s). If there is no managing member, each member shall provide the foregoing information.

A2.3.2 Joint and Several Liability Statement

If the Proposer is a joint venture, submit evidence that each member of the joint venture shall be jointly and severally liable for any and all of the duties and obligations of the Proposer assumed under the Proposal and under any Contract arising therefrom, should its Proposal be accepted by the Department. Submit evidence of authorization of the joint and several liability statement.
with respect to each joint venture member, certified by an appropriate officer of such joint venture member.

A2.3.3 Organizational Documents

Submit organizational documents in the form of copies of incorporation and bylaws, the joint venture agreement, partnership agreement, limited liability company operating agreement or equivalent organizational documents for the Proposer and each Principal Participant, which documents shall be consistent with the responsibilities to be undertaken by the Proposer and Principal Participants under the Contract.

A2.3.4 Financial Information

Submit financial statements, reports and other information updating the financial statements and information included in the SOQ (see RFQ Section 4.4.2.2), including financial information for any guarantors as well as the Proposer and Principal Participants or if available provide links to online public records thereof. Credit ratings from major credit rating agencies (Moody’s, Fitch Ratings, S&P) shall be provided for the Proposer, Principal Participants and guarantor(s) if any. Provide information regarding any applicable changes relative to the Proposer’s SOQ submission in the financial condition of the Proposer. If no change has occurred and none is pending, the Principal Participants shall provide letters from their chief financial officers or treasurers so certifying. Information shall be packaged separately for each separate entity with a cover sheet identifying the name of the organization, its role in the Proposer’s organization and its North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) Code.

A3.0 FORMAT OF VOLUME 1

Organize Volume 1 in the format shown in Table A, with the cover of the volume labeled as follows, plus the name of the Proposer:

KOSCIUSZKO BRIDGE PROJECT (BIN 1075699): DESIGN-BUILDER’S PROPOSAL

VOLUME 1

ADMINISTRATIVE SUBMITTAL

PROPOSER: ________________________

Sections 1 through 3 of Volume 1 plus the Appendix A and B to Volume 1 shall be submitted in a package together.
### Table A
**Format of Volume 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Proposal Section No.</th>
<th>Required Information</th>
<th>ITP Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Section 1</td>
<td>• Form FP, Form of Proposal</td>
<td>A2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Form FP(A), Appendix to Form of Proposal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 2 (Proposer Information)</td>
<td>• Summary of Organization (2 single sided pages)</td>
<td>A2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Changes in Organization (Form RFC)(if Applicable)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Licensing Information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 3 (Forms and Certificates)</td>
<td>• Form AAP-10 D/M/WBE Solicitation Log</td>
<td>A2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Form AR, Acknowledgement of Receipt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Form C, Proposer’s Representative</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Form C(S), Proposer’s Representative for Security Information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Form CR, Commitment to Assign Identified Resources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Form EEO, Equal Employment Opportunity Certification</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Form KP, Key Personnel Information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Form LC, Lobbying Certificate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Form LDB, List of Proposed DBEs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Form LSI, Letter of Subcontract Intent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Form NC, Non-Collusion Affidavit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Form SDU, Schedule of DBE Utilization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Form U, Conflicts of Interest Disclosure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Surety Commitment Letters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix A</td>
<td>• Evidence of Authorization</td>
<td>A2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Joint and Several Liability Statement (If Applicable)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Organizational Documents</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix B</td>
<td>• Updated Financial Information (if required)</td>
<td>A2.3.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Credit Ratings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
KOSCIUSZKO BRIDGE PROJECT - PHASE 1
(BIN 1075699)

PIN X731.24, Contract D900011

DRAFT - REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

INSTRUCTIONS TO PROPOSERS
APPENDIX B

TECHNICAL PROPOSAL
SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

Final August 27, 2013
This page is intentionally left blank.
# Table of Contents

B1.0 GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS ........................................................................................................ 1
B2.0 KEY PERSONNEL .................................................................................................................. 1
B3.0 TECHNICAL SOLUTIONS SUBMITTAL .................................................................................. 2
  B3.1 DESIGN PLAN ................................................................................................................... 2
  B3.1.1 Design Plan Narrative .................................................................................................. 3
  B3.1.2 Design Plan Drawings .................................................................................................. 3
  B3.2 CONSTRUCTABILITY PLAN ............................................................................................... 5
  B3.2.1 Base Project .................................................................................................................. 5
  B3.2.2 Base Project Plus the Option ....................................................................................... 5
  B3.3 SERVICE LIFE AND CORROSION PROTECTION PLAN .................................................. 5
  B3.4 VISUAL QUALITY AND LIGHTING PLAN ......................................................................... 6
  B3.5 GEOTECHNICAL WORK PLAN .......................................................................................... 7
  B3.6 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE PLAN ......................................................................... 7
B4.0 MANAGEMENT PLANS ......................................................................................................... 8
  B4.1 OVERALL DESIGN-BUILD TEAM ORGANIZATION PLAN ............................................. 8
  B4.2 DESIGN MANAGEMENT PLAN ....................................................................................... 9
  B4.3 CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT PLAN ........................................................................... 9
  B4.4 INITIAL TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT PLAN ...................................................... 10
    B4.4.1 Traffic Management Strategy .................................................................................... 10
    B4.4.2 Road Traffic Management ......................................................................................... 10
    B4.4.3 Newtown Creek Traffic Management ..................................................................... 11
    B4.4.4 Transportation of Materials ...................................................................................... 11
  B4.5 INITIAL RISK MANAGEMENT PLAN ............................................................................... 11
  B4.6 INITIAL QUALITY CONTROL PLAN .................................................................................. 12
B5.0 SCHEDULE ........................................................................................................................ 13
  B5.1 INITIAL PHASING/SEQUENCING PLAN ........................................................................... 13
    B5.1.1 Base Project Initial Phasing/Sequencing Plan ............................................................... 13
    B5.1.2 Base Project Plus the Option Initial Phasing/Sequence Plan ..................................... 13
  B5.2 INITIAL BASELINE SCHEDULE ..................................................................................... 14
    B5.2.1 Base Project Baseline Schedule ............................................................................... 14
    B5.2.2 Base Project plus the Option Baseline Schedule ....................................................... 18
B6.0 PROJECT SUPPORT .............................................................................................................. 18
  B6.1 PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT PROGRAM SUPPORT PLAN .................................................. 18
B7.0 FORMAT OF VOLUMES 2, 2A AND 2B .............................................................................. 19
B1.0 GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This ITP Appendix B provides the general instructions and establishes the content and formatting requirements for the Technical Proposal, Volumes 2, 2A and 2B.

Each Proposer shall submit the Technical Proposal required pursuant to this ITP Appendix B, organized, separated and labeled in accordance with the checklists in Table B, B1 and B2.

The submittals should be limited to the page limitations (if any) specified in this ITP Appendix B. Each sheet shall be 8.5" by 11" and printed double sided, unless otherwise stated below. Text shall be in a standard font, a minimum of ten points in height, single-spaced. All design drawings submitted with Proposals shall be printed single-sided on 11" by 17" sheets, and all as-printed text font sizes on plans shall be at least 8 points.

B2.0 KEY PERSONNEL

The Proposer should include a resume (maximum of two 8.5" x 11" pages per person) for each of the Key Personnel identified in the Instruction to Proposers – General Instructions, outlining his/her experience and qualifications. In addition, the Proposer shall include Form R – Summary Individual’s Experience.

The content of each resume, and the sequence of presentation, should be as listed below:

A. Proposed role on Project;
B. Relevant licenses and registrations;
C. Total years of professional experience and years of experience performing the work the individual would perform on this Project;
D. Relevant project experience including project names, locations and total construction costs; the individual’s start and end dates on each project; the individual’s role on each project; the duties performed on each project; and the owner’s current contact information, including telephone numbers and e-mail addresses;
E. History of employment with participant;
F. Percent time (percentage of working time) allocated/committed to the Project for each 12 month period of the Project from NTP;
G. If more than one key position is to be filled by the same individual, so indicate; and
H. Three (3) references including the name, position, company, or agency and current telephone number and e-mail address for each reference. References should be owners or clients for whom the individual has performed project work for in the past five (5) years and should not be current employers of the individual.

The Proposer should include Form KP in Volume 1 to communicate any approved changes in
the Proposer’s proposed roster of Key Personnel, relative to the Proposer’s SOQ submission. For each change in Key Personnel since the SOQ, the Proposer should include in the Proposal with Form KP a copy of the written approval received from the Department for such change (see ITP Section 1.1.5), details of such Key Personnel’s role and a 2 page resume of the substitute personnel. If no changes in Key Personnel have been requested since the SOQ, Proposers should use Form KP to state that there is no change relative to the SOQ.

B3.0 TECHNICAL SOLUTIONS SUBMITTAL

The Technical Proposal should include the following Plan documents, consisting of narratives and drawings, as part of technical solutions submittal in Volumes 2, 2A and 2B in accordance with Sections B3.1 through B3.6.

A. Design Plan;
B. Constructability Plan;
C. Service Life and Corrosion Protection Plan;
D. Visual Quality and Lighting Plan;
E. Geotechnical Work Plan; and
F. Environmental Compliance Plan.

The submittal should represent a level of design sufficient to enable a thorough evaluation of Proposer’s design concepts, should address all major elements of the proposed design and construction and should be consistent with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Proposal will become part of the contract requirements.

B3.1 DESIGN PLAN

The Proposer should submit a Design Plan that should address the following bridge structures:

A. The portion of the Meeker Avenue Viaduct to be replaced;
B. The Brooklyn and Queens Connectors (both Eastbound and Westbound), including the entrance and exit ramps;
C. The Brooklyn and Queens Approach Spans (both Eastbound and Westbound);
D. The Cable-Stayed Main Span (both Eastbound and Westbound);
E. The Long Island Expressway Interchange and retaining walls;
F. The pedestrian ramp in Queens;
G. The temporary bridge in Brooklyn;
H. The temporary bridge(s) in Queens; and
I. The temporary platforms in Newtown Creek and access structures (if required).

**B3.1.1 Design Plan Narrative**

The Design Plan should describe how the Proposer will apply the requirements of Contract Documents Part 3 - Project Requirements to the roadways and structures, while complying with the environmental and permitting requirements and other Contract requirements during the performance of the design and construction Work. The Proposer should provide a description of why particular aspects of the design were selected and the benefits of these design decisions, including the Proposer’s selection of structure types, span lengths, foundation types, and materials. A summary of any ATCs approved or conditionally approved by the Department should be included. At a minimum, the Initial Design Plan should:

A. Describe the proposed general arrangements, including span lengths, and materials of the foundations, substructures and superstructures for the Meeker Avenue Viaduct, the Interchanges, the Brooklyn and Queens Connectors, the Brooklyn and Queens Approaches and the Main Span Cable Stayed Bridge; why the Proposer is proposing the chosen general arrangements and materials; and how the Department benefits from the Proposer’s proposal;

B. Describe the design method that will be used to determine foundation capacities;

C. Describe how the seismic criteria will be met for the major or critical elements of each bridge type or type of element. At a minimum, this should be provided for the foundation, substructure and superstructure components of each bridge type;

D. For spans that require non-linear time-history analysis, confirm the software to be used for the analyses. Outline the design and verification methods to be used in the analysis, together with a summary of the initial model;

E. Describe all studies, analysis methods and testing proposed for determining the effects of wind on the bridge during and after construction; and

F. Describe the concept for stormwater management including a description of major conveyance structures and Manufactured Treatment Devices proposed.

**Security Sensitive Design Plan Narrative:**

G. Describe the structural designs proposed to address the Security Design Criteria that the Department has provided on the Department’s security sensitive web site for the Project. This narrative shall be submitted to the Department via the security sensitive web site.

**B3.1.2 Design Plan Drawings**

As part of the Design Plan, the Proposer should provide design drawings of each structure and roadway showing elevation view, plan view, typical cross sections and details as required to convey appropriately the scope of work and relevant information, with elements appropriately labeled and/or dimensioned.

The Drawings for the Project should include the following information:
A. Project limits, horizontal and vertical roadway alignments, cross slope, grades and existing ROW lines;

B. Plans, elevations and cross sections showing proposed configurations and dimensions of the primary structural elements for each structure supporting the roadways, bikeway/walkway, including the decks, floorbeams, edge girders, segmental girders, stringers, stay cables and bearings. Indicate movements, restraints, bearings, joints, any equipment used to modify the free behavior of the superstructure under load;

C. Locations and types of foundations that will be used at each foundation location. Include the proposed maximum and minimum number and size of foundation elements, the approximate maximum capacity of the proposed foundation elements and the configuration of foundations;

D. Location and types of substructure elements including approximate footprint of the footings, number of columns, column shapes, cross sections, orientations, details of architectural shapes, tapers and finishes;

E. Configuration of the towers including height, shape, tapers, approximate dimensions, cross sections, orientation and architectural details;

F. Details of the termini of all new roadways and the bikeway/walkway;

G. Typical roadway cross-sections, including right-of-way lines and special features including typical sections for all roadways, ramps, bikeway/walkway and defined access ways within the project limits. Include pavement type with proposed limits; pavement design including typical section details for mainline, shoulders, ramps, cross streets; transition and tie-in details, and areas of roadbed improvement to existing at tie-ins;

H. Earth retaining walls and abutments. Include elevation and plan views showing the extent of the Work and conceptual details for surface treatments;

I. Details of cable anchorage connections (tower and superstructure), details of guide pipes, anti-icing details and proposed cable suppliers;

J. Details of any elements that will be used to meet seismic requirements including maximum / minimum sizes, shapes, details and architectural appearance;

K. Plans showing the proposed configuration of stormwater management facilities including major conveyance structures and Manufactured Treatment Devices;

L. Plans showing the proposed means and methods and sequence of demolition and removal activities;

M. Table of minimum vertical clearances to be provided at each span that lists the dimension, location on bridge, and location on crossing road, navigation channel, waterway or railroad. Drawings may be used in combination with or in place of the table; and
N. Table of minimum horizontal clearances to be provided at each span that lists the dimension, the object, and method of shielding, if required. Drawings may be used in combination with or in place of the table.

**B3.2 CONSTRUCTABILITY PLAN**

**B3.2.1 Base Project**

The Proposer should provide a narrative describing the proposed construction methods and construction sequence for the Base Project. In addition, the Proposer should provide a description of the reasons specific construction and demolition methods were selected and the benefits the selected methods provide the Department. At a minimum the Constructability Plan should:

A. Describe major equipment to be used to construct each bridge type, including the associated temporary works, material types, construction sequence and falsework needs;

B. Describe the means and methods for performing demolition and removal activities;

C. Describe the reasoning for the selected construction and demolition methods, construction sequencing and any associated benefits;

D. Describe how ship traffic in Newtown Creek will be maintained throughout construction of the Project;

E. Describe impacts on the BQE and/or local streets; and

F. Describe the extent of existing condition assessment to be undertaken to establish a baseline against which subsequent monitoring results can be measured.

**B3.2.2 Base Project Plus the Option**

The Proposer should include a narrative describing the proposed construction methods and construction sequence for the Base Project plus the Option that meets all of the requirements outlined in Section B3.2.1 above.

**B3.3 SERVICE LIFE AND CORROSION PROTECTION PLAN**

The Project shall be designed for a 100 year service life. The Proposer should provide an Initial Service Life and Corrosion Protection Plan that should describe the Proposer’s approach for the Project’s maintenance. The Proposer should provide a description of why particular materials and details were selected and the associated benefits of those selections. At a minimum the Initial Service Life and Corrosion Protection Plan should:

A. Describe the future maintenance tasks or routines and the expected schedule of future maintenance tasks or routines to achieve the required service life. Describe the maintenance routines/inspections that will be required after a seismic or extraordinary event and how the design of the Project will accommodate this;
B. Provide a life-cycle cost analysis, consistent with the methodology and process steps described in FHWA 02 047, Life-Cycle Cost Analysis Primer, that includes all scheduled maintenance, impacts to traffic costs, expected maintenance intervals, and cost in 2013 dollars using a discount rate of 3%; The Life-Cycle Cost Analysis shall not include the Proposer’s Proposed price for the Base Project or Base Project plus the Option.

C. Provide supporting drawings showing how access to the Project will be achieved for future maintenance and inspection. Include location of access elements with approximate sizes and clearances along with maintenance and inspection equipment that will be required.

D. Describe the details and materials that will be used or evaluated for elements susceptible to the corrosion, including those details and materials proposed for the stay cables and anchorages;

E. Describe how the Proposer’s design and construction approach will achieve and/or extend the service life of structures and structural elements; and

F. Describe how the Proposer’s design and construction approach will minimize short-term and long-term maintenance efforts and costs for the completed Project. Proposers should identify elements of the Proposal that will enhance the long-term beneficial use of the Project by the Department and the public.

B3.4 VISUAL QUALITY AND LIGHTING PLAN

The Proposer should provide an Initial Visual Quality and Lighting Plan (VQP) that should include elevation views, plan views, cross sections and details for each main span, approaches, retaining walls, local streets and all elements that are included in the visual impact of the project. The preliminary plan should define the configuration and details of the primary structural members, including height, shape, tapers, approximate dimensions, cross sections, orientation, and architectural details.

Provide architectural concept drawings and renderings, along with supporting narratives that comply with the visual criteria set forth in Part 3 – 8. Visual Quality for both the Eastbound and Westbound structures as follows:

A. Aesthetic concepts for the main cable-stayed structure addressing the different perspectives of a driver and a distant observer located from the points depicted in the Preliminary Visualizations, provided in Contract Documents Part 7 - Engineering Data.

B. Aesthetic concepts for the bridge approaches and connectors, demonstrating harmony with the main span concepts and approaches, as well as concepts for the support piers, columns, abutments and associated earth retaining structures.

C. Concepts for the shared-user path with detailed examples of how non-vehicular users of the new crossing will interface and relate to the structure, roadway and Project components.

D. Color renderings showing architectural concepts proposed.
In addition, the Proposer should provide colored night time renderings of the proposed lighting concept, along with supporting narratives that address:

E. Spacing and location of poles, types of luminaires, and controls including meeting requirements of New York City Department of Transportation;

F. Aesthetic lighting plans for the main span structure (inclusive of towers, cables, deck, under-structure, and piers), the approach structures, and the bikeway/walkway from all primary perspectives and demonstrating compatibility among these elements;

G. Maintenance access to luminaries and proposed vandalism protection;

H. Proposed methods to address concepts discussed in the Revaluation Statement to minimize impacts on migrating birds; and

I. Proposed methods to meet Dark Sky goals and minimize light spill on the community.

**B3.5 GEOTECHNICAL WORK PLAN**

The Proposer should submit an Initial Geotechnical Work Plan that should include:

A. A summary of the Proposer’s knowledge and understanding of the geotechnical, geologic, hydrogeology and seismic settings of the Project site and how the nature and behavior of the soil, rock, groundwater and subsurface conditions will affect the design and methods of construction;

B. Minimum numbers, depths and types of subsurface investigations that the Proposer would, if awarded the Contract, perform, in order to facilitate the design and construction of the Base Project and the Base Project plus the Option, including a narrative of why the Proposer is proposing the specific subsurface investigations and the in-situ tests and laboratory tests the Proposer intends to perform;

C. Anticipated design approach and method of analysis to determine the site specific seismic response spectra and liquefaction assessment for the design earthquakes.

**B3.6 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE PLAN**

The Technical Proposal should provide an Initial Environmental Compliance Plan that describes how the Proposer will comply with applicable environmental and permitting commitments and requirements during the performance of the design and construction Work. The Initial Environmental Compliance Plan should:

A. Describe how the Proposer intends to comply with the Project’s environmental requirements and commitments, including the environmental requirements in the Contract Documents and the EIS. Describe how the Proposer will identify, track, verify and report that these requirements and commitments have been met;

B. Identify the mitigation plans that the Proposer will develop for environmentally sensitive aspects of the Work, addressing potential Work activities related to the natural environment, physical environment, and cultural and historic resources, including the
monitoring, treatment and discovery of existing and unknown archaeological and/or cultural resources encountered throughout the Contract term; and

C. Explain how the Proposer will integrate environmental compliance into the construction activities in the Creek, and manage their mitigation and monitoring.

**B4.0 MANAGEMENT PLANS**

The Proposer should submit initial Management Plans relating to management aspects of the Project. Each initial plan should outline the key features of that particular aspect and how it will be addressed during the Contract. Each initial plan should be capable of being developed during the early stages of the Contract into a full comprehensive plan for that aspect in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

The Proposer should submit the following components of the overall Project Management Plan:

A. Overall Design-Build Team Organization Plan;

B. Design Management Plan;

C. Construction Management Plan;

D. Transportation Management Plan;

E. Project Risk Management Plan;

F. Quality Control Plan (Part 2 - DB §113)

In the above list, references in parenthesis relate to the Contract Document requirements for the relevant plan after Contract award. The Proposer may refer to these references for assistance in understanding the requirements for the initial plans.

Each component of the Project Management Plan described below should be capable of being developed by the Design-Builder during early stages of the Contract into a full comprehensive plan for that aspect in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

**B4.1 OVERALL DESIGN-BUILD TEAM ORGANIZATION PLAN**

The Proposer should include an Overall Design-Build Team Organization Plan describing the design and construction organizational arrangements it intends to implement. The organizational arrangements described should clearly identify responsibilities and reporting lines of staff, particularly relating to Key Personnel.

The Proposer should include an organization chart (on an 11"x17" sheet of paper), illustrating the Proposer’s Key Personnel and their prospective roles and responsibilities, as well as other principal participants and any known Subcontractors having a material role in the Project’s design Work, design check Work, construction Work and construction inspection Work. The Proposer should provide resumes (maximum of two 8.5" x 11" pages per person) for all
personnel listed in the organization charts, not already identified as Key Personnel (Section B2.0).

The Proposer should describe the interrelationships and interfaces between each discipline within the Proposer’s organization (e.g., design, design check, shop drawing preparation and review, construction, and quality management).

The narrative should also describe the interrelationships and interfaces between the Proposer's organization, the Department and other governmental agencies, utility owners, stakeholders, businesses, the public and other contractors working in the vicinity and impacted by the construction of the Project. This description should, at a minimum, address the following activities:

A. Reviews of plans and permits;
B. Progress, workshop, partnering and utility coordination meetings; and
C. Construction, engineering and inspection activities.

B4.2 DESIGN MANAGEMENT PLAN

The Proposer should include a Design Management Plan describing the Proposer’s design management concept. The description should, at a minimum, include: (i) the structure of the Proposer's design organization; (ii) the names of the individuals the Proposer commits to use in its design check Work; (iii) the proposed design and checking sequencing; and (iv) the resources and personnel needed for timely implementation of design and design check activities taking into account construction schedule requirements.

The Design Management Plan should also describe the Proposer's approach to design deliverables, including definition, packaging of Design Units, submission, review, approval and issue for construction, together with the names of the key individuals involved in the process. The Design Management Plan should describe the coordination with the Design Quality Assurance and Design Quality Control staff as presented in the Quality Control Plan. The Design Management Plan should also describe any fast track design item(s) that may be proposed.

The Proposer should include an organization chart (on an 11”x17” sheet of paper) titled “Proposed Design Organization”, illustrating the proposed design organization, the responsibilities and structure of the design staff, independent design check staff, down to and including discipline leads and the staff positions proposed in each discipline.

B4.3 CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT PLAN

The Proposer should include a Construction Management Plan describing the Proposer's construction management concept. The description should, at a minimum, include: (i) the structure of the Proposer’s construction organization; (ii) the resources and personnel needed to effectively and efficiently manage the Project during the construction phase; (iii) the
management and integration of Subcontractors and suppliers; and (iv) the management of the construction inspection.

The Proposer should include an organization chart (on an 11"x17" sheet of paper) titled “Proposed Construction Organization”, illustrating the proposed construction organization, indicating the responsibilities and structure of the construction staff, down to and including field superintendents and the staff positions proposed under each field superintendent for all shifts.

The Proposer should also describe the proposed Construction Inspection staffing to be provided throughout construction.

**B4.4 INITIAL TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT PLAN**

**B4.4.1 Traffic Management Strategy**

The Design-Builder should include a comprehensive Initial Transportation Management Plan, including a plan for sequencing the Project phasing and construction progress.

The Plan should provide for effective maintenance of traffic during construction and should describe congestion and incident management plans in partnership with the Department’s Traffic Control Center, the New York City Police, Fire, and EMS services, NYC Traffic Department, MTA Transit and Bus services, and other affected entities so that pre-planned procedures can be immediately put into action should an incident cause congestion.

The Traffic Management Plan should also provide for maintaining pedestrian and vehicle access into and from local businesses and residences.

**B4.4.2 Road Traffic Management**

The Transportation Management Plan should include, at a minimum, a narrative that describes:

A. How traffic will be maintained in accordance with Section 16 of the Project Requirements;

B. How coordination will be provided with all interested or impacted agencies and organizations throughout the project duration;

C. How labor, equipment and materials will access and be delivered to the site for each phase of construction;

D. How work will be phased and the impact on traffic for each phase of construction;

E. The traffic impact during the tie-in period when traffic is directed from the existing roadways to the new eastbound structure, including duration of the tie-in construction activities and any required detours; the description of any required detour routes and associated construction.; The details should include how all traffic disruptions and inconveniences to commuters, residents and local businesses in the vicinity of the Kosciuszko Bridge will be kept at a minimum.
F. How any impacts to local transit and bus services will be minimized;

G. How transport of materials and equipment utilizing Newtown Creek will minimize impacts to road traffic; and

H. How continuous updates will be made as per Project Requirement 16.3 at the implementation of any change in traffic patterns to effectively provide safe and timely traffic operations and notification to the public.

The Traffic Management Plan should include drawings as appropriate to describe the proposed actions.

**B4.4.3 Newtown Creek Traffic Management**

The Traffic Management Plan should include a narrative explaining how the Design-Builder will coordinate with the US Coast Guard and other regulatory agencies as necessary to develop plans for management of construction activities impacting Newtown Creek. The narrative shall also describe how transport of materials and equipment utilizing Newtown Creek will impacts to shipping traffic.

**B4.4.4 Transportation of Materials**

The Proposer should provide an Initial Transport of Materials Plan including a narrative and drawings describing the Proposer's approach to transport of construction equipment and materials to and from the Project site, as follows:

If transportation of equipment and materials by vehicle is proposed:

A. Provide a narrative that describes the measures that will be taken to mitigate impacts on the local communities.

If transport of equipment and materials by barge is proposed:

A. Provide a narrative on the approach to be used to limit suspended solids and river bed disruption to the levels included in the permits.

B. Provide supporting drawings showing the extent and arrangement of temporary platforms in the Newtown Creek. Include details of proposed circulation on and off the platforms and access to the BQE mainline and local roads.

If transport of equipment and materials by rail is proposed:

A. Provide a narrative on the approach to be used to limit impact to the Long Island Rail Road and New York and Atlantic operations.

**B4.5 INITIAL RISK MANAGEMENT PLAN**

The Design-Builder should include an initial Risk Management Plan (RMP), including a risk register, and a risk assessment for the Project consistent with the guidance in the Project
Management Institute’s Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK) and the NYSDOT Risk Management Guide for Project Development.

The initial RMP should cover all phases of the Project including design, construction and demolition, and should include but not be limited to the following elements as a minimum:

A. The Design-Builder’s risk management policy for the Project;

B. Project team roles and responsibilities concerning risk management;

C. Describe means the Proposer intends to use to mitigate risks and minimize impacts to existing facilities, due to vibrations and other effects of the Proposer’s construction operations, including but not limited to: utilities, buildings, bridge structures, properties, the Old Calvary Cemetery, groundwater testing wells in Brooklyn, the groundwater treatment system, barrier wall and wet wells located on the former Phelps Dodge Site, and the LIRR tracks;

D. Describe the risks to the Project that may result from the actions of others or events not controlled by the Design-Builder and the means the Proposer intends to use to mitigate risks and minimize impacts to the Project;

E. Approach to risk identification and assessment, for all phases including design, construction and demolition; and including regular reviews and updates at appropriate milestones and whenever risk levels change, and/or when new risks are identified that may impact risks already identified;

F. Risk monitoring and control approach, including reporting; and

G. Risk registers that identify at a minimum responsible entities, ‘owners’ of the risk, proposed action(s), potential risks to cost, schedule and the quality of the Work and status of the risk.

**B4.6 INITIAL QUALITY CONTROL PLAN**

The Proposer should include an Initial Quality Control Plan. The Initial Quality Control Plan should be in the format shown in DB §113, Appendix 113A, and describe the Proposer’s proposed quality control program for the design Work, the QC program for the construction Work, and how the design and construction activities performed by different entities will be coordinated to ensure consistency of quality. The Initial Quality Control Plan shall be considered an interim document for the purpose of conveying the overall philosophy of the Proposer regarding QC, and shall be expanded and/or amended prior to implementation on the Project. See Contract Document Part 2 - DB §113.

The Initial Quality Control Plan should include two, separate QC organization charts (on 11”x17” sheets) for the design Work and the construction Work, clearly defining to whom the QC staff shall report within the Proposer’s organization. The Proposer should provide resumes (each no
more than two 8.5" x 11" pages per person) for QC personnel identified in the QC Organization Charts.

The narrative for the Initial Quality Control Plan should describe the approximate number, roles and responsibilities of key QC personnel during each phase of the Project to ensure quality design and construction, and describe the inter-relationship and relative authority within the Proposer’s organization of QC staff and design and construction staff and the interaction with Design and Construction QA Engineers. The Proposer should also describe the proposed Construction Inspection staffing to be provided throughout construction.

B5.0 SCHEDULE

B5.1 INITIAL PHASING/SEQUENCING PLAN

B5.1.1 Base Project Initial Phasing/Sequencing Plan

The Proposer should include an Initial Project Phasing/Sequencing Plan for the Base Project that should be consistent with the Initial Work Zone Traffic Control Plan and should include any proposed segmentation of the Project. The Initial Project Phasing/Sequencing Plan should include: a description of the timing and phasing of the design and construction Work; an executive summary version of the Initial Baseline Project Schedule (see ITP Section B5.2.1); a narrative that lists and describes the assumptions used in preparing the Initial Baseline Project Schedule, which should include the timing, duration and subject matter for the review and processing of all required submittals; a narrative that should describe the restraints, critical path activities, activities requiring night work, activities that include contingencies, holidays and other non-work days, potential problem areas, permits, the timing and duration of temporary lane closures, utility relocations, proposed use of properties for staging and laydown activities, and the accommodation of any work restrictions.

The Initial Project Phasing/Sequencing Plan should include a specific description of the Proposer’s planned coordination with other contractors working in the vicinity and impacted by the construction of the Project.

As part of the Initial Project Phasing/Sequencing Plan the Design-Builder should provide visualizations including 3D animation and 4D schedule simulation that presents a visualization of the key elements of the design concept, approach and Project constraints in accordance with Part 3 – 26. CADD and 4D/5D Models.

B5.1.2 Base Project Plus the Option Initial Phasing/Sequence Plan

The Proposer should include an Initial Phasing/Sequencing Plan for the Base Project Plus the Option that meets all of the requirements as outlined in section B5.1.1 above.
B5.2 INITIAL BASELINE SCHEDULE

B5.2.1 Base Project Baseline Schedule

The Proposer should include an Initial Baseline Project Schedule for the Base Project that is comprised of a logic-based, critical path method (CPM) project schedule which demonstrates how the Proposer will complete the Work from the execution of the Contract up to and including Final Acceptance. The Initial Baseline Project Schedule should include a start date and the duration in days for all activities, as well as a detailed work plan with a hierarchical breakdown of work scope by location, type and task (known as a work breakdown structure, WBS). See Contract Document Part 2 - DB §108.

A. Scheduling Software:

All work to prepare the Initial Project Schedule shall be performed using Primavera P6 software provided by the Department on network servers, and accessed through the Internet with Department provided user accounts.

The Proposer should submit up to two Request for Access forms to the Department's Designated Representative for the Project by email, one for each proposed Primavera user to obtain the User ID's and Passwords for access to software and data on the Department's network servers. The form can be downloaded from the following web page:


The form may be submitted any time following the Department's release of the Draft RFP. The Department will process these requests and should generally provide the User ID’s and Passwords within one week of receipt by the Department. Upon approval and authorization by the Department, required User ID’s and passwords will be provided to the Proposers to obtain secure Internet access to the Primavera software and Project schedule data. For all Proposers not selected, the Proposer's access to this software will be removed. Department provided User Ids and Passwords are assigned to specific individuals and shall not be shared with any other users.

The Department will provide Proposers access to Primavera P6 on the Department’s network servers for the development of the Initial Project Schedule until award of the Contract to the Selected Proposer.

The Department will not “Import” or accept Progress Schedule files from any other computer system, or re-import schedules that have been exported from the Department's P6 database.

B. Scheduling Details:

1. General
In general conformance to the requirements of the Progress Schedule provisions as set forth in Special Provision SP15, Proposers should prepare and furnish a computer-generated Initial Project Schedule using the Critical Path Method (CPM) utilizing Primavera scheduling software on the Department’s network servers. The Initial Project Schedule should be prepared based on the principles defined by the latest issue of the Construction Planning & Scheduling Manual published by the Associated General Contractors of America, except where superseded by the contract documents including the provisions in Special Provision SP15 and these requirements.

The Initial Project Schedule should consist of as many activities as necessary for the Proposer to present the Project at a high level and to demonstrate that the Proposer understands the Project and can complete its construction within the timeframe proposed by the Proposer. With the exception of milestone activities the activity durations should generally not be less than 20 work days. For work activities such as the Brooklyn and Queens tie-in areas between the existing facilities and the new facilities where traffic will be shifted and impacted, activities should be more fully detailed and may have shorter durations.

Schedule activities should accurately depict the entire scope of work to be performed to complete the Project including, but not limited to, all work to be performed by the Constructor(s), consultants, subcontractors, fabricators, suppliers, the Department, and others, contributing to the Project.

The purpose of the Initial Project Schedule is to:

- Ensure that the Proposer can demonstrate they have a detailed plan and resources to complete the Project in accordance with contract time requirements;
- Ensure that the Proposer can demonstrate they have an understanding of the CPM scheduling provisions in the RFP and trained schedulers that have the knowledge and experience to perform this work in compliance with the contract requirements;
- Ensure that the Proposer can demonstrate they have a schedule with a Work Breakdown Structure that coincides with the Work Payment Schedule and complies with the requirements established in the RFP, and a detailed plan with key Milestones that meet or exceed those in the Contract.
- Ensure that the Proposer can demonstrate they have the knowledge and experience to integrate the schedule with a 3D Model and publish a 3D animation and 4D schedule simulation that visually presents and effectively communicates the key elements of their design concept and approach along with the intended construction sequence and provisions for WZTC. These should be submitted as part of the Proposer's Technical Proposal, and the Department will use the 3D animation and 4D schedule simulation as part of the proposal evaluation process.
- Ensure that the Proposer can, following the Contract award, further develop the schedule with greater detail into the Baseline Progress Schedule and submit it in accordance with the requirements established within the RFP.
2. Milestone Activities

Milestone Dates should be identified as follows: (as a min)

- Contract Award Date (Finish Milestone)
- Field office established for Design-Builder and State. (Finish Milestone)
- PMP requirements provided to DOT (Finish Milestone)
- DOT acceptance date for PMP submittals. (Finish Milestone)
- Begin Design Services (Start Milestone)
- Schedule of Design Submissions submitted (Finish Milestone)
- Mobilization (Finish Milestone)
- First Day of Physical Field Work within the Highway ROW (Start Milestone)
- Begin Clearing ROW in Brooklyn (Including Building Demo) (Start Milestone)
- Begin Clearing ROW in Queens (Including Building Demo) (Start Milestone)
- ROW Clearing in Brooklyn completed (Including Building Demo) (Finish Milestone)
- ROW Clearing in Queens completed (Including Building Demo) (Finish Milestone)
- Begin Reconstruction of existing beds of street in Brooklyn (Start Milestone)
- Reconstruction of existing beds of street in Brooklyn completed (Finish Milestone)
- Begin Reconstruction of existing beds of street in Queens (Start Milestone)
- Reconstruction of existing beds of street in Queens completed (Finish Milestone)
- Begin Relocation of existing utilities in Brooklyn (Start Milestone)
- Relocation of existing utilities in Brooklyn completed (Finish Milestone)
- Begin Relocation of existing utilities in Queens (Start Milestone)
- Relocation of existing utilities in Queens completed (Finish Milestone)
- Begin Construction of new EB Main Span – Substructure (Start Milestone)
- Construction of new EB Main Span – Substructure completed (Finish Milestone)
- Begin Construction of new EB Main Span – Superstructure (Start Milestone)
- Construction of new EB Main Span – Superstructure completed (Finish Milestone)
- Begin Construction of new EB Brooklyn Approach – Substructure (Start Milestone)
- Construction of new EB Brooklyn Approach – Substructure completed (Finish Milestone)
- Construction of new EB Brooklyn Approach – Superstructure (Start Milestone)
- Construction of new EB Brooklyn Approach – Superstructure completed (Finish Milestone)
- Begin Construction of new EB Queens Approach – Substructure (Start Milestone)
- Construction of new EB Queens Approach – Substructure completed (Finish Milestone)
- Begin Construction of new EB Queens Approach – Superstructure (Start Milestone)
- Construction of new EB Queens Approach – Superstructure completed (Finish Milestone)
- Begin Erection of temporary bridge – Brooklyn (Start Milestone)
- Erection of temporary bridge completed – Brooklyn (Finish Milestone)
- Begin Demolition of temporary bridge – Brooklyn (Start Milestone)
- Demolition of temporary bridge completed – Brooklyn (Finish Milestone)
- Begin Erection of temporary bridge – Queens (Start Milestone)
- Erection of temporary bridge completed – Queens (Finish Milestone)
• Begin Demolition of temporary bridge – Queens (Start Milestone)
• Erection of temporary bridge completed – Queens (Finish Milestone)
• Demolition of temporary bridge completed – Queens (Finish Milestone)
• Begin Construction of new bridge drainage sewer – Brooklyn (Start Milestone)
• Construction of new bridge drainage sewer – Brooklyn completed (Finish Milestone)
• Begin Construction of new bridge drainage sewer – Queens (Start Milestone)
• Construction of new bridge drainage sewer – Queens completed (Finish Milestone)
• Begin Queens tie in and traffic manipulations (Start Milestone)
• Queens tie in and traffic manipulations completed (Finish Milestone)
• Begin Brooklyn tie in and traffic manipulations (Start Milestone)
• Brooklyn tie in and traffic manipulations completed (Finish Milestone)
• New bridge open to traffic with all traffic permanently transferred onto the new East Bound Structure (Finish Milestone)
• End Design Services (Finish Milestone)
• Substantial Completion Date (including removal of existing bridge) (Finish Milestone)
• Begin Demolition of Main Span (Start Milestone)
• Begin Demolition of Brooklyn Approach (Start Milestone)
• Begin Demolition of Queens Approach (Start Milestone)
• Begin Demolition of Brooklyn Connector (Start Milestone)
• Begin Demolition Queens Connector (Start Milestone)
• Temporary Structures at each approach removed. (Finish Milestone)
• Demolition Work of existing bridge Completed. (Finish Milestone)
• Contractor’s Last Day of physical field Work (Finish Milestone)
• Punch list Work Completed (Finish Milestone)
• Demobilization of physical site. (Finish Milestone)
• Demobilization and closure of field offices (Finish Milestone)
• Completion Date (Finish Milestone)

3. Level-Of-Effort Activities

For each pair of Start-Finish Milestones related to a Contract deliverable, the Proposer should include a Level-Of-Effort activity with the appropriate logic relationships to capture the duration of the work deliverable.

4. Special Time-Related Clause Requirements (LD)

The Department has determined that there are key milestone events in the contract where delays will have quantifiable cost impacts to motorists.

- New bridge open to traffic with all traffic permanently transferred onto the new East Bound Structure; and
- Project Completion Date.

An Incentive/Disincentive clause may be included in the Contract for each of these key events. See Part 5 – Special Provisions, SP-18.

5. Deliverables

The Initial Baseline Project Schedule should be provided in hard copy and electronically. Specifically, the schedule should be presented: (i) in hard copy printed on 11” by 17” sheets
with all as-printed font sizes at least 8 point; and (ii) electronically in Oracle Primavera® P6 in the Department's P6 Enterprise System.

The Proposer should also provide a completed Form SCD, Schedule of Contract Dates.

**B5.2.2 Base Project plus the Option Baseline Schedule**

The Proposer should include an Initial Baseline Schedule and Form SCD, Schedule of Contract Dates, for the Base Project plus the Option that meets all of the requirements outlined in Section B5.2.1 above. The following milestones shall be added to the Proposer's Baseline Schedule for the Base Project Plus the Option:

- Department Option to Construct the West Main Span (Start Milestone)
- Department Option to Construct the West Main Span (Finish Milestone)

**B6.0 PROJECT SUPPORT**

**B6.1 PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT PROGRAM SUPPORT PLAN**

The Department has implemented a Kosciuszko Bridge Project Public Involvement Program (PIP); see Part 3 Project Requirement 8 – Public Involvement. The goal of the PIP is to provide the public and agencies timely information throughout the design and construction process.

The Proposer should include an Initial PIP Support Plan which should describe the Proposer's support to the Department in their implementation of the PIP.

The Proposer should include an Initial PIP Support Plan that describes how support will be provided in the public involvement activities including but not limited to:

A. Project Website: The Department will host and maintain the Project’s website. The Initial PIP Support Plan should describe support to the Department in the development and maintenance of the site to give the greatest positive impact to the viewing community.

B. Project Newsletter: The Initial PIP Support Plan should include providing support for the preparation of a Project newsletter to provide the public with updates on the Project.


D. Technical Media: The Initial PIP Support Plan should include for the preparation of public information videos for use throughout the duration of the Project in various public involvement activities. The Initial PIP Support Plan should include for state-of-the-art video and graphic methods for depicting various aspects of the Project, along with other technical media described in Part 3 Project Requirement 8 – Public Involvement.

E. Public Involvement Meetings: The Initial PIP Support Plan should detail the proposed support to public involvement meetings, including providing applicable photos, graphics, visualizations and drawings.
B7.0 FORMAT OF VOLUMES 2, 2A AND 2B

Organize Volumes 2, 2A and 2B in the format shown in Tables B, B1 and B2, with the cover of the volume labeled as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kosciuszko Bridge Project - Phase 1 (BIN 1075699)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DESIGN-BUILDER’S PROPOSAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOLUME __</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECHNICAL PROPOSAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPOSER: ___________________________</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Provide the Technical Proposal submittals in Volumes 2, 2A and 2B in the order set forth in Tables B, B1 and B2 respectively. Separate the individual submittals (or subsections) in Volumes 2, 2A and 2B with tabs labeled as outlined in Tables B, B1 and B2 (e.g., “Initial Quality Control Plan”), and use a copy of the Table B, B1 and B2 checklists as the basis for the table of contents for Volumes 2, 2A and 2B (which shall be the first page of Volumes 2, 2A and 2B).
Table B
Format of Volume 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Proposal Component</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Volume 2, Section 1 – Key Personnel</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key Personnel Resumes (maximum 2 pages each resume)</td>
<td>B2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form R – Summary of Individuals Experience</td>
<td>B2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Volume 2, Section 2 – Technical Solutions Submittal</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Plan (maximum 10 pages)</td>
<td>B3.1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copies of Department’s approval letters for each ATC that is incorporated into the Proposer’s proposal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constructability Plan (See Tables B1 and B2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Life and Initial Corrosion Protection Plan (maximum. 15 pages)</td>
<td>B3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Quality and Lighting Plan (Visual Quality: maximum 3 pages plus up to 7 concept drawings and 4 color renderings from defined viewpoints) (Lighting: maximum 2 pages plus up to 5 plans and 3 color renderings)</td>
<td>B3.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geotechnical Work Plan (maximum 5 pages)</td>
<td>B3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Compliance Plan (maximum 5 pages)</td>
<td>B3.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Volume 2, Section 3 – Management Plans</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall Design-Build Team Organization Plan (max. 4 pages plus organization charts and resumes of construction personnel not identified as key personnel)</td>
<td>B4.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Management Plan (maximum 4 pages)</td>
<td>B4.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Management Plan (maximum 5 pages)</td>
<td>B4.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial Traffic Management Plan (maximum 4 pages plus drawings)</td>
<td>B4.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial Risk Management Plan (maximum 5 pages)</td>
<td>B4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial Quality Control Plan (maximum 25 pages plus organization charts and resumes of QC personnel not identified as key personnel or included in the Overall Design-Build Team Organization Plan)</td>
<td>B4.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Volume 2, Section 4 – Schedule</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial Phasing/Sequencing Plan (See Tables B1 and B2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial Baseline Schedule and Form SCD (See Tables B1 and B2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Volume 2, Section 5 – Project Support</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Involvement Program Support Plan (maximum 3 pages)</td>
<td>B6.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Volume 2, Attachment A – Design Drawings</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Drawings</td>
<td>B3.1.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Volume 2, Attachment A – Design Drawings, shall be submitted in a separate 11”x17” binder.
### Table B1
**Format of Volume 2A**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Proposal Component (Base Project Only)</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Volume 2, Section 2 – Technical Solutions Submittal</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constructability Plan (Base Project) (maximum 10 pages)</td>
<td>B3.2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Volume 2, Section 4 – Schedule</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial Phasing/Sequencing Plan (Base Project)</td>
<td>B5.1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial Baseline Schedule and Form SCD (Base Project)</td>
<td>B5.2.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table B2
**Format of Volume 2B**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Proposal Component (Base Project Plus the Option Only)</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Volume 2, Section 2 – Technical Solutions Submittal</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constructability Plan (Base Project Plus the Option) (maximum 10 pages)</td>
<td>B3.2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Volume 2, Section 4 – Schedule</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial Phasing/Sequencing Plan (Base Project Plus the Option)</td>
<td>B5.1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial Baseline Schedule and Form SCD (Base Project Plus the Option)</td>
<td>B5.2.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
KOSCIUSZKO BRIDGE PROJECT – PHASE 1
(BIN 1075699)

PIN X731.24, Contract D900011

INSTRUCTIONS TO PROPOSERS

APPENDIX C1
PRICE PROPOSAL
SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

BASE PROJECT

Final August 27, 2013
TABLE OF CONTENTS

C1.0 INTRODUCTION ............................................................................................................... 1
C2.0 PRICE PROPOSAL .......................................................................................................... 1
C2.1 PROPOSAL PRICE SUBMITAL .......................................................................... 1
C2.2 SCHEDULE OF PRICES (FORM SP) ................................................................... 1
C2.3 WORK PAYMENT SCHEDULE ............................................................................. 2
C3.0 FORMAT FOR VOLUME 3A ............................................................................................. 2
C3.1 PRICE PROPOSAL ............................................................................................... 2
This page is intentionally left blank.
C1.0 INTRODUCTION

This ITP Appendix C1 specifies the Pricing Information to be submitted by all Proposers for the Base Project.

All forms named herein are found in ITP Appendix D unless otherwise noted.

Submit all information as specified herein, using the forms and formats specified. Alterations to the forms will only be permitted where specifically allowed.

C2.0 PRICE PROPOSAL

Provide a Price Proposal using the forms listed herein and provided in ITP Appendix D. Failure to provide the requested information on the forms and in the format specified may result in the Department declaring the Price Proposal non-responsive.

If the Base Project is selected for Award, the agreed Price Proposal of the selected Proposer, for the Base Project, will be incorporated into the Contract Documents Part 9.

The Price Proposal shall consist of:

- Form PP, Price Proposal cover sheet.
- Form SP, Schedule of Prices;
- Form WPS, Work Payment Schedule; and

Unless indicated on a specific Form, the supplied Forms are not to be altered.

- Photographs or external web links are not to be included in the Forms.
- All required information must be contained in the Forms.
- Additional lines or pages only allowed when indicated on the Form

Any Form found to be altered may, at the discretion of the Department’s Contract Management Bureau, be removed from the Proposal before evaluation.

C2.1 PROPOSAL PRICE SUBMITTAL

The Items listed in Section C2.0 shall be submitted in a separate, sealed envelope.

Mark the envelope “Kosciuszko Bridge Project - Phase 1 (BIN 1075699) VOLUME 3A” plus the Proposer’s name. Securely attach a duplicate copy of Form PP to the outside of the envelope. Have all persons signing the Proposal Form (Form FP) also sign Form PP.

C2.2 SCHEDULE OF PRICES (FORM SP)

Complete Form SP, Schedule of Prices (see ITP Appendix D).

Form SP shall be in compliance with the following instructions:

A) Price in US dollars ($);
B) Provide a lump sum price for each Price Item on Form SP;
C) The Lump Sum Price for each Price Item shall be the total price to complete all Work for that Price Item, including such planning, management, overhead, design, materials, labor, use of tools and equipment, hazardous material and environmental inspections and remediations, Utility Work, and other Work as required to complete such Work and such costs necessary to integrate the Work with the Work of other Price Items except those costs included in other Price Items;

D) The sum of the Lump Sum Price for each Price Item shall be the Proposal Price. The Proposal Price will become the Contract Price upon Award of the Contract.

C2.3 WORK PAYMENT SCHEDULE

Using Form WPS, provide the proposed percent of the Lump Sum Price for Design-Build Construction Work (Item No. 800.06000115) for each Work Item listed on the Form. The total percent for all Work Items shall equal 100%.

C3.0 FORMAT FOR VOLUME 3A

C3.1 PRICE PROPOSAL

Organize and submit the Price Proposal in the format shown in Table C1 by the Proposal Due Date.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table C1</th>
<th>Format of Volume 3A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Section 1</td>
<td>• Form PP, Price Proposal Cover Sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Section 2 | • Form SP, Schedule of Prices  
|           | • Form WPS, Work Payment Schedule | C2.2  
|           |                                  | C2.3 |
KOSCIUSZKO BRIDGE PROJECT - PHASE 1
(BIN 1075699)

PIN X731.24, Contract D900011

INSTRUCTIONS TO PROPOSERS

APPENDIX C2

PRICE PROPOSAL SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

BASE PROJECT PLUS THE OPTION

Final August 27, 2013
This page is intentionally left blank.
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C1.0</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2.0</td>
<td>PRICE PROPOSAL</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2.1</td>
<td>PROPOSAL PRICE SUBMITTAL</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2.2</td>
<td>SCHEDULE OF PRICES (FORM SP)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2.3</td>
<td>WORK PAYMENT SCHEDULE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2.4</td>
<td>PROPOSAL BOND</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3.0</td>
<td>FORMAT FOR VOLUME 3B</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3.1</td>
<td>PRICE PROPOSAL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This page is intentionally left blank.
C1.0  INTRODUCTION

This ITP Appendix C2 specifies the Pricing Information to be submitted by all Proposers for the Base Project plus the Option.

All forms named herein are found in ITP Appendix D unless otherwise noted.

Submit all information as specified herein, using the forms and formats specified. Alterations to the forms will only be permitted where specifically allowed.

C2.0  PRICE PROPOSAL

Provide a Price Proposal using the forms listed herein and provided in ITP Appendix D. Failure to provide the requested information on the forms and in the format specified may result in the Department declaring the Price Proposal non-responsive.

If the Base Project plus the Option is selected for Award, the agreed Price Proposal of the selected Proposer, for the Base Project plus the Option, will be incorporated into the Contract Documents Part 9.

The Price Proposal shall consist of:

- Form PP, Price Proposal cover sheet;
- Form SP, Schedule of Prices;
- Form WPS, Work Payment Schedule; and
- Form PB, Proposal Bond.

Unless indicated on a specific Form, the supplied Forms are not to be altered.

- Photographs or external web links are not to be included in the Forms.
- All required information must be contained in the Forms.
- Additional lines or pages only allowed when indicated on the Form

Any Form found to be altered may, at the discretion of the Department’s Contract Management Bureau, be removed from the Proposal before evaluation.

C2.1  PROPOSAL PRICE SUBMITTAL

The Items listed in Section C2.0 shall be submitted in a separate, sealed envelope.

Mark the envelope “Kosciuszko Bridge Project - Phase 1 (BIN 1075699) VOLUME 3B” plus the Proposer’s name. Securely attach a duplicate copy of Form PP to the outside of the envelope. Have all persons signing the Proposal Form (Form FP) also sign Form PP.

C2.2  SCHEDULE OF PRICES (FORM SP)

Complete Form SP, Schedule of Prices (see ITP Appendix D).

Form SP shall be in compliance with the following instructions:
A) Price in US dollars ($);
B) Provide a lump sum price for each Price Item on Form SP;
C) The Lump Sum Price for each Price Item shall be the total price to complete all work for that Price Item, including such planning, management, overhead, design, materials, labor, use of tools and equipment, hazardous material and environmental inspections and remediations, Utility Work, and other Work as required to complete such Work and such costs necessary to integrate the Work with the Work of other Price Items except those costs included in other Price Items;
D) The sum of the Lump Sum Price for each Price Item shall be the Proposal Price. The Proposal Price will become the Contract Price upon Award of the Contract.

C2.3 WORK PAYMENT SCHEDULE
Using Form WPS, provide the proposed percent of the Lump Sum Price for Design-Build Construction Work (Item No. 800.06000115) for each Work Item listed on the Form. The total percent for all Work Items shall equal 100%.

C2.4 PROPOSAL BOND
Using Form PB, submit a Proposal Bond in the sum indicated in the Appendix to Form of Proposal (Form FP(A)). See also ITP Section 2.10.

C3.0 FORMAT FOR VOLUME 3B
C3.1 PRICE PROPOSAL

Organize and submit the Price Proposal in the format shown in Table C2 by the Proposal Due Date.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Appendix Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Section 1</td>
<td>• Form PP, Price Proposal Cover Sheet</td>
<td>C2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 2</td>
<td>• Form SP, Schedule of Prices</td>
<td>C2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Form WPS, Work Payment Schedule</td>
<td>C2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 3</td>
<td>• Form PB, Proposal Bond</td>
<td>C2.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
KOSCIUSZKO BRIDGE PROJECT - PHASE 1
(BIN 1075699)

PIN X731.24, Contract D900011

INSTRUCTIONS TO PROPOSERS

APPENDIX D

FORMS

Final August 27, 2013
# APPENDIX D

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Form Designator</th>
<th>Form Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Proposal Form</td>
<td>Form of Proposal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FP</td>
<td>Appendix to Form of Proposal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Forms**

- AAP-10: D/M/WBE Solicitation Log
- AR: Acknowledgement of Receipt
- ATC: Alternative Technical Concepts
- BDEA**: Bid Document Escrow Agreement
- C: Proposer’s Representative
- C(S): Proposer’s Representative for Security Information
- CR: Commitment to Assign Identified Resources to Project
- EEO: Equal Employment Opportunity Certification
- KP: Key Personnel Information
- LC: Lobbying Certificate
- LLL: Disclosure of Lobbying Activities
- LDB: List of Proposed DBEs
- LSI: Letter of Subcontract Intent
- NC: Non-Collusion Affidavit
- PAB**: Payment Bond (Labor and Material Bond)
- PEB**: Performance Bond (Faithful Performance Bond)
- R: Summary of Individual’s Experience
- RFC: Request for Change
- SA*: Stipend Agreement
- SCD: Schedule of Contract Dates
- SDU: Schedule of DBE Utilization
- U: Conflict Questionnaire

**Price Proposal Forms**

- PP: Price Proposal Cover Sheet
- SP: Schedule of Prices (Base Project)
- SP: Schedule of Prices (Base Project Plus the Option)
- WPS: Work Payment Schedule (Base Project)
- WPS: Work Payment Schedule (Base Project Plus the Option)
- PB: Proposal Bond

---

* Included for reference only. Form or Agreement to be submitted after Proposal Due Date by the unsuccessful Proposers

** Included for reference only. Form or Agreement to be submitted after Proposal Due Date by the selected best value Proposer
## Form FP - Form of Proposal

### PROPOSER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TITLE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELEPHONE No.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDRESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATE FINANCIAL SYSTEMS VENDOR ID NUMBER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEDERAL ID NUMBER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To New York State Department of Transportation (the "Department"):

The undersigned proposes to design and construct this Project in accordance with the Part 1 - Design-Build Agreement, Part 2 - Design-Build Section 100, Part 3 - Project Requirements and all other Contract Documents and certifies to furnish and deliver all the materials and to do all work and labor required for the design and construction and other identified activities for the Kosciuszko Bridge Project (BIN 1075699), Kings County and Queens County, at the prices stated in the Schedule of Prices (Form SP). The undersigned also certifies that the undersigned has examined the Site and the RFP, including Parts 1 through 9 inclusive of the Contract Documents before submitting the Proposal and is satisfied as to the requirements therein. As further consideration for the award of this Contract, the undersigned agrees to the following terms, conditions and acknowledgments:

**SECTION 1.** To execute the Contract and to furnish Contract security, as specified in Contract Documents Part 2, DB Section 103-3 and Appendix (Part 1) to this Form FP within the time period prescribed in Section 5.0 to the Instructions to Proposers, and failing to do so, to forfeit the accompanying check or Proposal Bond to the Department as liquidated damages, and the Department may proceed to award the Contract to others.

**SECTION 2.** To commence Work promptly following the effective date of the Notice to Proceed, and to complete the Work by the milestone dates and completion deadlines specified in the Contract Documents.

**SECTION 3.** To furnish a performance bond and a payment bond in the amount specified in the RFP for the full, complete and faithful performance of this Contract.

**SECTION 4.** The undersigned declares that it is the only entity or party interested in the Proposal as principal and that its officers, employees, subsidiaries or parent corporations (check appropriate box following):
☐ Have not in any way participated in any activities in restraint of trade, or been debarred with relation to public contracts either in the State of New York or any other State of the United States or on any federally-assisted contract during the five-year period immediately preceding this Proposal or either directly or indirectly entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this Contract.

☐ Have participated in activities in restraint of trade with relation to public contracts either in the State of New York or any other State of the United States or on any federally assisted contracts during the five-year period immediately preceding this Proposal or entered into collusion, or restraint of free competitive bidding on this Contract, and are of the opinion that they are a responsible Proposer entitled to the award of a contract involving, public moneys and attach hereto an explanation of their activities in restraint of free trade, restraint of free competitive bidding, or collusion.

SECTION 5. In accordance with the Contract to repair, maintain and guarantee all work performed thereunder as specified in the Contract Documents.

SECTION 6. The undersigned agrees that any and all claims that the undersigned may have for overcharges resulting from antitrust violations as to goods, services and materials purchased in connection with this Proposal are hereby assigned to the Department, but only to the extent that such overcharges are passed on to the Department. The undersigned further agrees to require its Subcontractors to assign any and all such claims for overcharges to the Department, but only to the extent such overcharges are passed on to the Department, by executing an assignment on a form obtainable from the Department prior to the commencement of work by a Subcontractor. The undersigned retains all rights to any such antitrust claims to the extent of any overcharges not passed on to the Department.

The undersigned tenders herewith a Proposal Bond in the form of Form PB (see Appendix D to Instruction to Proposers).

Proposer

Organization

By

Title

State of _________________________________ }ss

County of _________________________________
CORPORATE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF __________________________ }  
:  SS.: 
COUNTY OF __________________________ }  

On the ___________ day of ___________ in the year ___________ before me personally came ____________________________ to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he/she/they reside(s) in ____________________________ (if the place of residence is in a city, include the street and street number, if any, thereof); that he/she/they is (are) the ______________________________________ (president or other officer or director or attorney in fact duly appointed) of the ____________________________ (name of corporation), the corporation described in and which executed the above instrument; and that he/she/they signed his/her/their name(s) thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

________________________________________________
Notary Public

ACKNOWLEDGMENT FOR OTHER ENTITIES (in New York)

STATE OF NEW YORK }  
:  SS.: 
COUNTY OF __________________________ }  

On the ___________ day of ___________ in the year ___________ before me, the undersigned, personally appeared ____________________________, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity (ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

________________________________________________
Notary Public

ACKNOWLEDGMENT FOR OTHER ENTITIES (outside of New York)

STATE OF __________________________ }  
:  SS.: 
COUNTY OF __________________________ }  

On the ___________ day of ___________ in the year ___________ before me, the undersigned, personally appeared ____________________________, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity (ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument, and that such individual made such appearance before the undersigned in the ___________________________________________________________ (city or political subdivision and the state or county).

________________________________________________
Notary Public
Appendix to Form of Proposal – Part 1

1. Proposal Validity Period 120 days from Proposal Due Date
2. Warranty Period Per DB §104
3. Proposal Bond (Form PB) 5% of Proposal Amount (For the Base plus the Option Proposal)
4. Performance Bond (Form PEB) 100% of Contract Amount
5. Payment Bond (Form PAB) 100% of Contract Amount
6. Design-Builder’s minimum required insurance Per Contract Documents Part 1 DB Agreement Article 17
7. Liquidated Damages Per Part 1 Design-Build Agreement Article 19 and Special Provision SP-18

8. The address of Department’s Designated Representative:

   Peter Russell
   Attention: Kosciuszko Bridge Design-Build Project
   Office of Contracts Management
   New York State Department of Transportation
   50 Wolf Road, 6th Floor
   Albany New York 12232 USA

   email: Peter.Russell@dot.ny.gov
## Form AAP-10

**D / M / WBE SOLICITATION LOG**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Firm Name Contact</th>
<th>Pgm</th>
<th>Telephone No.</th>
<th>E-Mail Address</th>
<th>NYSDOT Work Codes(s)</th>
<th>Date of Contact</th>
<th>Method(s) of Contact</th>
<th>D/M/WBE Response Code(s)</th>
<th>Bidder Action Code(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Notes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pgm:</th>
<th>DBE, MBE, WBE, or None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Method(s) of Contact:</td>
<td>Mail, E-Mail, Phone, Fax, or Face-to-Face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D/M/WBE Response Codes:</td>
<td>11-Submitted Written Quote  12-Submitted Verbal Quote  13-Negotiating with Prime  14-Developing Quote  21-Not Certified for Item(s)  22-Location Unacceptable  23-No Price Agreement  24-No Time for Bid  25-Schedule Unacceptable  26-Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bidder Codes:</td>
<td>31-Selected  32-Unavailable  33-No Longer in Business  34-Undeliverable  35-Unreachable  36-Unresponsive 37-Not Selected</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FORM AR - ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF RECEIPT OF RFP, ADDENDA AND RESPONSES TO QUESTIONS
(to be attached to Volume 1 of Proposal)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME OF PROPOSER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

We hereby acknowledge receipt of the Kosciuszko Bridge Project (BIN 1075699), Design-Build Project RFP, dated Final August 27, 2013 and subsequent responses to questions and Addenda issued by the Department, as listed below.

Add additional lines in tables below, if needed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Addendum number:</th>
<th>Date issued by Department:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Responses to questions number:</th>
<th>Date issued by Department:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIGNED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(printed or typed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Add additional lines in tables below, if needed.
# ALTERNATIVE TECHNICAL CONCEPT (ATC) SUBMITTAL FORM

## FORM ATC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Proposer:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATC No.:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>Description: Provide a detailed description of the configuration of the ATC or other appropriate descriptive information. Append drawings if needed.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B</th>
<th>Usage: Describe where and how the ATC would be used on the Project.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C1</th>
<th>Deviations: Provide references to any requirements of the RFP Documents or to any elements of the Contract Documents that are inconsistent with the proposed ATC.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C2</th>
<th>Provide an explanation of the nature of the proposed deviation and a request for: (a) approval of such deviations or (b) a determination that the ATC is consistent with applicable requirements.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Analysis: Provide an analysis justifying use of the ATC and why the deviations from the requirements of the RFP Documents should be allowed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E1</td>
<td>Impacts: Provide an explanation of potential impacts of the ATCs on vehicular traffic with an emphasis on truck traffic in the community due to the construction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E2</td>
<td>Provide an explanation of potential impacts of the ATCs on Creek traffic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E3</td>
<td>Provide an explanation of potential impacts of the ATCs on the environment (favorable and unfavorable) identified in appropriate environmental documents (especially with regard to the impacts and commitments of the EIS).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E4</td>
<td>Provide an explanation of potential impacts of the ATCs on the surrounding community.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E5</td>
<td>Provide an explanation of potential impacts of the ATCs on the safety and life-cycle, Project and infrastructure costs (including impacts on the cost of repair and maintenance).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F1</td>
<td>Environmental Approvals: Provide an explanation of any changes in the compliance terms, best management practices and avoidance measures identified in the EIS or any Environmental Approval would be required as a result of the ATC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F2</td>
<td>Provide an explanation of whether the ATC would require any deviation from the terms and conditions of any permit or of any anticipated or existing Environmental Approval or new Environmental Approval and, if so, an analysis of the steps required, costs involved and time that would be required to obtain, and the likelihood of success in obtaining, the required approval from the appropriate Governmental Agencies, as well as an analysis of all potential impacts on the Project.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>History: Provide a detailed description of other projects where the ATC has been used under comparable circumstances, if any, the success of such usage, and names, email addresses and contact telephone numbers of project owners that can confirm such statements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Risks: Provide a description of any added or reduced risks to the Department and other Persons associated with implementing the ATC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Schedule: Provide an estimate of the impact of the ATC upon the Contract duration and schedule, including the Proposer’s estimate of the likely durations for any permits and consents necessary for the ATC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Price: Provide an estimate of the impact (Savings) of the ATC on the Proposal Price.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>ROW Requirements: Provide a list of additional ROW requirements, if any, and a description of when additional ROW would be required in order to implement the ATC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>One-on-One Meeting: Provide a statement as to whether, in the Proposer’s view, a one-on-one meeting with the Department would be appropriate to discuss the ATC.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FORM BDEA

BID DOCUMENT ESCROW AGREEMENT

COMPTROLLER’S CONTRACT NO. ________________

PIN: ________________

PROJECT: ________________________________________________

This Agreement made this ____ day of ________, 2013, by and between NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (hereinafter “NYSDOT”), whose principal office is located at 50 Wolf Rd., Albany, New York 12232, and ________________, duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of _____________________, having its principal office at______________ (hereinafter referred to as “Proposer”).

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, NYSDOT is currently procuring a design-build contract (the “Contract”) for the __________________________ Project (the “Project”);

WHEREAS, the Proposer submitted a proposal (“the Proposal”) in response to the Request for Proposals issued by NYSDOT on ________________, as amended by any addenda (as amended, the “RFP”); and

WHEREAS, NYSDOT has decided to award the Contract to the Proposer.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1. ESCROWING OF BID DOCUMENTS. The Proposer must agree, as a condition of the award of the Contract, to submit all Bid Documents to NYSDOT, to be held by NYSDOT in escrow. Failure to submit the Bid Documents to NYSDOT within 15 days of the execution of this Agreement may result in the Proposer’s bid being deemed non-responsive, which would end the contracting process between NYSDOT and Proposer on the Project.

The Bid Documents must clearly itemize the estimated costs of performing the work of each bid item contained in the RFP. The bid items should be separated into sub-items as required to present a complete and detailed cost estimate and allow a detailed cost review.

Estimated cost should be broken into the Proposer’s usual estimate categories such as direct labor, equipment operations, expendable materials, permanent materials, and subcontractor costs. Plant and equipment and indirect costs should be detailed. The Proposer’s allocation of plant and equipment, indirect costs, contingencies, markup, and other items allocated to each bid item must also be included.

“Bid Documents” include all documents and data used by the Proposer to determine the bid on the project, include all writings, charts, data compilation, working papers, computer printouts and other documents, in any media, including hard copy and electronic, including but
not limited to materials relating to the determination and application of design costs, construction inspection services costs, Material and lab testing services costs, equipment rates, overhead rates and related time schedules, labor rates, equipment rates, efficiency or productivity factors, arithmetic extensions, and subcontractor and material supplier quotations. Electronic copies of bid estimating software must have the audit trail option enabled.

“Bid Documents” also includes any manuals standard to the industry and used by the Proposer in determining its bid. Such manuals may be included in the Bid Documents by reference. The reference shall include the name and date of the manual, as well as its publisher.

The Bid Documents must constitute all of the information used in preparation of the bid, and the Proposer may not rely on any other documents it generated in the bid process in resolving disputes or claims, or in the course of litigation. This term does not limit NYSDOT’s right to use other information in resolving disputes or claims, or in the course of litigation, nor does this term limit NYSDOT’s right to discovery from Proposer.

If Proposer’s bid is based on subcontracting any part of the work, Proposer shall provide documentation sufficient to determine the basis for Proposer’s assignment of the portion of the bid designated to cover the subcontracted work. This documentation includes any Bid Documents submitted by the subcontractor to the extent they have been considered as part of the Proposer’s bid.

ARTICLE 2. ESCROWED BID DOCUMENTS TO BE HELD BY NYSDOT. The Bid Documents will be held by the NYSDOT in a locked container, to be provided by the Proposer. The Bid Documents will be maintained in either NYSDOT’s main office (50 Wolf Road, Albany, New York, 12232), or in the NYSDOT Regional Office of the Region supervising the Project.

The Bid Documents must be delivered to NYSDOT in a sealed envelope or other container clearly labeled as to its contents and the name of the Project. A description of the Bid Documents, which makes their organization clear, must accompany the delivery of the Bid Documents. Each page of the Bid Documents must be marked with consecutive Bates Numbers. Each page of electronically-stored Bid Documents must also be Bates Numbered. Electronic Bid Documents that do not have pages, i.e. copies of bid estimating software, must be identified by a unique Bates Number. The Proposer will not be allowed to submit any additional Bid Documents.

The Proposer agrees to indemnify and hold NYSDOT harmless against any loss, claim, damage, liability or expense incurred in connection with any action, suit, proceeding, claim or alleged liability arising from this Agreement; provided, however, that the NYSDOT shall not be so indemnified or held harmless for its negligence or acts of bad faith by it or any of its agents or employees. This indemnification does not cover any action, suit, proceeding, claim or alleged liability asserted by the Proposer against NYSDOT relating to the Contract.

ARTICLE 3. CERTIFICATION OF BID DOCUMENTS. The Bid Documents must be accompanied with a notarized certification signed by a chief officer of the Proposer. The certification must state that the material in the escrowed Bid Documents constitutes all the documentary information used to prepare the bid and that the certifying individual has personally examined the contents of the Bid Documents container and has found that the collection of documents in the container is complete. The certification shall also attest that the enclosed documentation is an exact copy of the original documentation. Further, the certification must also authenticate the Bid Documents, and state that the Bid Documents or copies thereof are admissible as evidence.
The certification must set forth the name and title of the certifying chief officer, and must contain the language below:

The undersigned hereby certifies that the Bid Documentation contained herein constitutes all of the information used in preparation of the bid. I have personally examined the collected documents and have found that this Bid Documentation is complete. The enclosed documentation is an exact copy of the original documentation, and is admissible as evidence.

ARTICLE 4. TERMS FOR ACCESSING BID DOCUMENTS. The Bid Documents shall be examined by both the Proposer and NYSDOT at any time deemed necessary by either the Proposer or NYSDOT to assist in the negotiation of price adjustments and change orders, or in the settlement of disputes and claims arising under the Contract.

Access to the Bid Documents shall be given to the Proposer's and NYSDOT's designated representatives, and then only when and for the duration that both designated representatives are physically present. The Bid Documents shall be available during normal business hours. NYSDOT will be entitled to review all or any part of the Bid Documents in order to satisfy itself regarding the applicability of the individual documents to the matter at issue. NYSDOT will be entitled to make and retain copies of such documents as it deems appropriate in connection with any such matters, provided that NYSDOT has executed and delivered to Proposer a confidentiality agreement specifying that all proprietary information contained in such documents will be kept confidential; that copies of such documents will not be distributed to any third parties other than NYSDOT's agents, attorneys, and experts; and that all copies of such documents (other than those delivered to a court) will be either destroyed, returned to the Bid Document collection, or returned to the Proposer upon final resolution of the negotiations or dispute.

Notwithstanding any other provisions herein, notification that the Proposer has initiated litigation or any other type of proceeding against NYSDOT will be construed as permission for the NYSDOT to review, copy, and otherwise make use of the Bid Documents, either with or without the presence of Proposer's designated representative. However, under these circumstances NYSDOT must still execute and deliver a confidentiality agreement, as described above.

ARTICLE 5. NYSDOT'S DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE. The following person, or his/her successor, is NYSDOT's Designated Representative:

Name: 
Title: 
Address: 
Phone: 
Email: 

ARTICLE 6. PROPOSER'S DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE. The following person, or his/her successor, is the Proposer's Designated Representative:

Name: 
Address: 
Phone: 
Email: 
ARTICLE 7. STATUS OF ESCROWED BID DOCUMENTS. The Bid Documents are and shall remain the property of the Proposer, subject to joint review by the Proposer and NYSDOT as provided herein. NYSDOT has not reviewed or considered the Bid Documents at the time of this Agreement. However, NYSDOT understands that the Bid Documents may contain information: (1) known only to a limited extent and only by a limited number of employees of the Proposer; (2) that is safeguarded while in the Proposer’s possession; (3) that would be extremely valuable to the Proposer’s competitors by virtue of it reflecting the Proposer’s contemplated techniques of construction; (4) that could not be otherwise obtained or determined by Proposer’s competitors; and (5) that would cause a great deal of competitive harm to the Proposer if the information were to become public. Accordingly, pursuant to New York Public Officers Law § 89(5)(a)(1), Proposer may designate the Bid Documents, in all or in part, as exempt from disclosure under Public Officers Law § 87(2)(d).

NYSDOT will have no interest in or right to the Bid Documents unless the Contractor gives written notice of intent to file a dispute or claim, files a written claim, files a written and verified claim, or initiates litigation against NYSDOT. Under these conditions, or upon written authorization from the Proposer releasing the Bid Documents, NYSDOT may review the bid documentation for the limited purpose of evaluating a dispute or claim or conducting litigation.

ARTICLE 8. END OF ESCROW. The Bid Documents will remain in escrow during the duration of the Contract and until such time as the following conditions have been satisfied: (1) the Contract has been completed; (2) Final payment has been issued by NYSDOT and accepted by the Proposer; and (3) All litigation has been completed, and a written agreement has been executed between the Proposer and NYSDOT that no further litigation or claims will be made.

ARTICLE 9. MISCELLANEOUS TERMS.

A) Any amendment to this Agreement must be in writing and will not be effective until it has been executed and approved by the same parties that executed and approved this Agreement, or their successors.

B) Nothing in the Bid Documents shall change or modify the terms or conditions of the Contract.

C) If NYSDOT fails to enforce any provision of this Agreement, that failure does not waive the provision or NYSDOT’s right to subsequently enforce it.

D) New York law, without regard to its choice-of-law provisions, governs the validity, interpretation, and enforcement of this Agreement.

E) This Agreement contains all prior negotiations and agreements between the parties. No other understanding regarding this Agreement, whether written or oral, may be used to bind either party.

F) All costs associated with preparation and submission of the Bid Documents must be included in the Contract bid price.

ARTICLE 10. POWER TO EXECUTE AGREEMENT

The undersigned representative of the Proposer certifies that he or she has full and complete authority to bind the Proposer to all terms and conditions of this Agreement, and that by executing the Agreement does so bind the Proposer.
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this agreement has been executed by NYSDOT and the Proposer, who have executed this Agreement on the day and year first written above.

Recommended by Contract No. _________

(Signature)

In addition to the acceptance of this contract, I also certify that original copies of this signature page will be attached to all other exact copies of the contract.

ATTORNEY GENERAL:

New York State Department of Transportation

Date

Approved

(Date) (Signature) (Title)

For State Comptroller (Contractor Firm Name)

[Proposer]

By ______________________________
BID DOCUMENT ESCROW AGREEMENT

APPENDIX A

COMPTROLLER’S CONTRACT NO. ________________

PIN: __________

PROJECT: ________________________________

The successful Proposer must agree to an escrow of all Bid Documents as a condition of the award of the Contract.

Escrowing of Bid Documents is intended to further the spirit of cooperation and atmosphere of honesty and candor between the Department and the Proposer. Escrowed Bid Documents are used to assist in the negotiation of price adjustments and change orders, and in settling disputes and claims.

The successful Proposer must agree, as a condition of the award of the Contract, to submit all Bid Documents to the Department, to be held by the Department in escrow and to be accessed only under the conditions set forth in the Bid Document Escrow Agreement. The Bid Documents must constitute all of the information used in preparation of the bid, and the Proposer may not relay on any other documents it generated during the bid process in resolving disputes or claims, or in the course of litigation.

The escrowed Bid Documents must clearly itemize the estimated costs of performing the work of each bid item contained in the RFP. The bid items should be separated into sub-items as required to present a complete and detailed cost estimate and allow a detailed cost review.

“Bid Documents” includes all documents and data used by the Proposer to determine the bid on the project, including all writings, charts, data compilation, working papers, computer printouts and other documents, in any media, including hard copy and electronic documentation, including but not limited to materials relating to the determination and application of design costs, construction inspection costs, equipment costs and/or rates, overhead costs and/or rates and related time schedules, labor costs and/or rates, equipment costs and/or rates, efficiency or productivity factors, arithmetic extensions, subcontractor, fabricator, and material supplier quotations.

Escrowed Bid Documents must be accompanied with a notarized certification signed by a chief officer of the Proposer. The certification will state that the material in the escrowed Bid Documents constitutes all the documentary information used to prepare the bid and that the certifying individual has personally examined the contents of the Bid Documents and found that they are complete.

It is understood that the Bid Documents, or any portion thereof, are designated by the Proposer as trade secret material, and that the documents shall be protected from disclosure through FOIL.
FORM C

PROPOSER’S REPRESENTATIVE

In accordance with ITP Section 2.2.3, the following person is named as the Proposer’s Representative:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Proposer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Proposer's Representative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company Affiliation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office phone (direct dial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FORM C(S)

PROPOSER’S REPRESENTATIVE FOR

SECURITY INFORMATION

In accordance with ITP Section 2.2.3, the following person is named as the Proposer’s Security Information Representative:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Proposer</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Proposer’s Representative for Security Information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company Affiliation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office phone (direct dial)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell phone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FORM CR

COMMITMENT TO ASSIGN IDENTIFIED RESOURCES TO PROJECT

Understanding the Department’s concern that the personnel resources, materials, equipment and supplies specifically represented and listed in this Proposal actually be assigned to the Contract (if awarded to this Proposer) and not also be committed to other Projects.

(Name of Proposer)

commits that the personnel resources shown in the Proposal, including identified design staff, and materials, equipment and supplies specifically listed in this Proposal will be available to the extent within this Proposer’s control. If awarded the Contract, this Proposer will undertake all reasonable efforts to provide all the Key Personnel identified in its Proposal on a full time basis for the periods necessary to fulfill their responsibilities.

In making this commitment, we include the following reservations:

(If made without reservation, enter “NONE” above.)

Signed: __________________________________________

Printed name: ______________________________________

Title: ______________________________________________

Date: ______________________________________________

(To be executed by the Proposer’s designated Lead Principal Participant)
FORM EEO - Equal Employment Opportunity Certification

To be executed by the Proposer, Major Participants and proposed known Subcontractors.

The undersigned certifies on behalf of __________________________ that:

(Name of entity making certification)

(check one of the following boxes)

☐ It has developed and has on file at each establishment affirmative action programs pursuant to 41 CFR Part 60-2 (Affirmative Action Programs).

☐ It is not subject to the requirements to develop an affirmative action program under 41 CFR Part 60-2 (Affirmative Action Programs).

(check one of the following boxes)

☐ It has not participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the equal opportunity clause described in Executive Orders 10925, 11114 or 11246.

☐ It has participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the equal opportunity clause described in Executive Orders 10925, 11114 or 11246 and, where required, it has filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance, a Federal Government contracting or administering agency, or the former President’s Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements.

Signature: ____________________________________________
Title: ________________________________________________
Date: ________________________________________________

If not Proposer, relationship to Proposer: ________________________________

Note: The above certification is required by the Equal Employment Opportunity Regulations of the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR 60-1.7(b)(1)), and must be submitted by Proposers only in connection with contracts which are subject to the equal opportunity clause. Contracts that are exempt from the equal opportunity clause are set forth in 41 CFR 60-1.5. (Generally, only contracts of $10,000 or under are exempt.) Currently, Standard Form 100 (EEO-1) is the only report required by Executive Orders or their implementing regulations.

Proposers, Major Participants, and proposed Subcontractors who have participated in a previous contract subject to the Executive Orders and have not filed the required reports should note that 41 CFR 60-1.7(b)(1) prevents the award of contracts and subcontracts unless such contractor submits a report covering the delinquent period or such other period specified by the Federal Highway Administration or by the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance, U.S. Department of Labor.
FORM KP - KEY PERSONNEL INFORMATION

In accordance with ITP Appendix B Section B2.0, complete either (A) or (B) below

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key Personnel Role</th>
<th>Changed relative to SOQ? (Yes/No)</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Years of experience</th>
<th>Parent Firm name</th>
<th>% of time dedicated to Project</th>
<th>Resume attached (Yes/No)</th>
<th>Department's consent attached (Yes/No)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Project Manager</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Manager</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridge (Main Span) Lead Designer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Manager</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPOSER:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Superintendent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality Manager</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resident Engineer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Manager</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBE / Civil Rights Compliance Manager</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risk Manager</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations Lead Designer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead Demolition Engineer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridge (Approaches &amp; Connectors) Lead Designer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPOSER:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead Civil Engineer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seismic Specialist</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Compliance Manager</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead Architectural Designer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead ITS Engineer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead Public Involvement Person</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geotechnical Instrumentation Engineer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FORM LC

LOBBYING CERTIFICATE

The undersigned certifies, by signing and submitting its Proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(1) **No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned**, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal loan, the making of any Federal grant, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan or cooperative agreement.

(2) **If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid** to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, “Disclosure of Lobbying Activities”, in accordance with its instructions.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

The Proposer/Design-Builder also agrees by submitting its Proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed $100,000 and that all such subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

Date

Company name

Signature

Name (typed or printed)

Title
**New York State Department of Transportation**

**Form LLL**

**Disclosure of Lobbying Activities**

COMPLETE THIS FORM TO DISCLOSE LOBBYING ACTIVITIES PURSUANT TO 31 U.S.C. 1352

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. contract</td>
<td>a. bid/offer/application</td>
<td>a. initial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. grant</td>
<td>b. initial award</td>
<td>b. material change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. cooperative agreement</td>
<td>c. post-award</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. loan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. loan guarantee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. loan insurance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Material Change Only:
Year _____ quarter _____
date of last report ________

4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity

5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Subawardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime:

   Prime
   Subawardee
   Tier ____, if known

6. Federal Department/Agency:

7. Federal Program Name/Description:

   CFDA Number, if applicable _____________

8. Federal Action Number, if known:

9. Award Amount, if known:

10. a. Name and Address of Lobby Entity

   b. Individuals Performing Services (including address if different from No 10a)
   (last name, first name, MI)
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11. Amount of Payment (check all that apply)</td>
<td>13. Type of Payment (check all that apply)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ _____________</td>
<td>a. retainer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b. one-time fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>c. commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>d. contingent fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>e. deferred</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>f. other, specify _________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Form of Payment (check all that apply):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. cash</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. in-kind; specify: nature _______________</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>value _______________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Brief Description of Services Performed or to be performed and Date(s) of Service, including officer(s), employee(s), or member(s) contacted, for Payment Indicated in Item 11:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(attach Continuation Sheet(s) if necessary)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Continuation Sheet(s) attached:</td>
<td>Yes ☐ No ☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. Information requested through this form is authorized by Title 31 U.S.C. Section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to Congress semiannually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.</td>
<td>Signature:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Print Name:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Title:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Telephone No.:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Date:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Use Only:</td>
<td>Authorized for Local Reproduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Standard Form – LLL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Instructions for Completion of Standard Form LLL
Disclosure of Lobbying Activities

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of covered Federal action or a material change to previous filing pursuant to Title 31 U.S.C. Section 1352. The filing of a form is required for such payment or agreement to make payment to lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Attach a continuation sheet for additional information if the space on the form is inadequate. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.

Identify the status of the covered Federal action.

Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a follow-up report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.

Enter the full name, address, city, state, and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is or expects to be a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee (e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the first tier). Subawards include, but are not limited to, subcontracts, subgrants, and contract awards under grants.

If the organization filing the report in Item 4 checks "Subawardee," then enter the full name, address, city, state, and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.

Enter the name of the Federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organization level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.

Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (Item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.

Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identification in Item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal [RFP] number, Invitation for Bid [IFB] number, grant announcement number, the contract grant or loan award number, the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Include prefixes (e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001").
For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitments for the prime entity identified in Item 4 or 5.

(a) Enter the full name, address, city, state, and zip code of the lobbying entity engaged by the reporting entity identified in Item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.

(b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services and include full address if different from 10 (a). Enter Last Name, First Name, and Middle Initial (MI).

Enter the amount of compensation paid or reasonably expected to be paid by the reporting entity (Item 4) to the lobbying entity (Item 10). Indicate whether the payment has been made (actual) or will be made (planned). Check all boxes that apply. If this is a material change report, enter the cumulative amount of payment made or planned to be made.

Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If payment is made through an in-kind contribution, specify the nature and value of the in-kind payment.

Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If other, specify nature.

Provide a specific and detailed description of the services that the lobbyist has performed or will be expected to perform and the date(s) of any services rendered. Include all preparatory and related activity, not just time spent in actual contact with Federal officials. Identify the Federal officer(s) or employee(s) contacted or the officer(s) employee(s) or Member(s) of Congress that were contacted.

Check whether or not a continuation sheet(s) is attached.

The certifying official shall sign and date the form and print his/her name title and telephone number.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 30 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instruction, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348 0046), Washington, D.C. 20503.
FORM LDB - LIST OF PROPOSED DBEs

Complete Form LDB Table 1 to list all proposed DBEs in the Proposer’s team and total commitments. Complete Form LDB Table 2 to list proposed work items of DBE utilization for which DBE firms have not yet been assigned by the Proposer, excluding DBE activity covered in Form LDB Table 1.

Note 1: For cross reference between NYSDOT work codes and NAICS work codes, go to: https://www.dot.ny.gov/main/business-center/civil-rights/civil-rights-repository/NYSDOTWorkCodesJune2009.xls

Use additional rows / sheets as necessary.

Form LDB Table 1 - PROPOSED LIST OF NAMED DBE PARTICIPANTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROPOSER</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DBE Firm Name</td>
<td>NYSDOT DBE Work Codes (See Note 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description of Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>% Credit Claimed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Work Category (Design, Inspection, Materials, Construction, Trucking, etc)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Commitment (In Dollars Committed)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete Form LDB Table 1 to list all proposed DBEs in the Proposer’s team and total commitments. Complete Form LDB Table 2 to list proposed work items of DBE utilization for which DBE firms have not yet been assigned by the Proposer, excluding DBE activity covered in Form LDB Table 1.

Note 1: For cross reference between NYSDOT work codes and NAICS work codes, go to: https://www.dot.ny.gov/main/business-center/civil-rights/civil-rights-repository/NYSDOTWorkCodesJune2009.xls

Use additional rows / sheets as necessary.
### Form LDB Table 1 - PROPOSED LIST OF NAMED DBE PARTICIPANTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROPOSER</th>
<th>DBE Firm Name</th>
<th>NYSDOT DBE Work Codes (See Note 1)</th>
<th>Description of Work</th>
<th>% Credit Claimed</th>
<th>Work Category (Design, Inspection, Materials, Construction, Trucking, etc)</th>
<th>Commitment (In Dollars Committed)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Commitment = $**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROPOSER</th>
<th>Type of Service (Design, Inspection, Materials, Construction, Trucking, etc)</th>
<th>NYSDOT DBE Work Codes (See Note 1)</th>
<th>Associated Items of Work</th>
<th>Minimum Proposed Participation (% of Proposal Price, to nearest 0.001%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPOSER</td>
<td>Type of Service (Design, Inspection, Materials, Construction, Trucking, etc)</td>
<td>NYSDOT DBE Work Codes (See Note 1)</td>
<td>Associated Items of Work</td>
<td>Minimum Proposed Participation (% of Proposal Price, to nearest 0.001%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FORM LSI - LETTER OF SUBCONTRACT INTENT

 intends to subcontract Work for the Project to

 to perform the following types of Work:

 (Details of Work. Proposer to identify any changes if Non-HARS Alternative is used)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The minimum value of the Subcontract is:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Subcontractor/Consultant is a certified DBE firm:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certifying entity:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone number for certifying entity:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the Proposer: 

Signature 

(Printed or typed name) 

Title 

Date 

For the Subcontractor/Consultant

Confirmed by: (Signature) 

(Printed or typed name) 

Title 

Date 

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion Lower Tier Covered Transactions

(1) The prospective lower tier participant (Subcontractor/consultant) certifies, by submission of its proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in the Kosciuszko Bridge Project (BIN 1075699), Design-Build Project, PIN X731.24, Contract D900011, by any Federal department or agency.

(2) Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to its proposal.
FORM NC

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

State of 
County of 

Each of the undersigned, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that:

(Name)  (Title)  (Firm)

is the  of

(Name)  (Title)  (Firm)

is the  of

which entity(ies) are the   of

details  (Proposer)

the entity making the foregoing Proposal:

(a) By submission of its Proposal, the Proposer and each person signing on behalf of the Proposer certifies, and in the case of a joint bid each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, under penalty of perjury, that to the best of his knowledge and belief:

(1) The prices in this Proposal have been arrived at independently without collusion, consultation, communication, or agreement, for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices with any other proposer or with any competitor;

(2) Unless otherwise-required by law, the prices which have been quoted in this bid have not been knowingly disclosed by the Proposer and will not knowingly be disclosed by the Proposer prior to opening, directly or indirectly, to any other proposer or to any competitor; and

(3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the Proposer to induce any other person, partnership or corporation to submit or not to submit a bid for the purpose of restricting competition.

(b) A Proposal shall not be considered for award nor shall any award be made where (a)(1)(2) and (3) above have not been complied with; provided however, that if in any case the Proposer cannot make the foregoing certification, the Proposer shall so state and shall furnish with the Proposal a signed statement which sets forth in detail the reasons therefore. Where (a)(1)(2) and (3) above have not been complied with, the Proposal shall not be considered for award nor shall any award be made unless the head of the Department, or his designee, determines that such disclosure was not made for the purpose of restricting competition. The fact that a bidder (a) has published price lists, rates, or tariffs covering items being procured, (b) has informed prospective customers of proposed or pending publication of new or revised price lists for such items or (c) has sold the same items to other customers at the same prices being bid, does not constitute, without more, a disclosure within the meaning of subparagraph (a).

If the Proposal is made by a corporate Proposer, such Proposal shall be deemed to have been authorized by the board of directors of the Proposer and such authorization shall be deemed to included the signing and submission of the Proposal and the inclusion therein of the certificate as to non collusion as the act and deed of the corporation.
CORPORATE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF ___________________________ }  
COUNTY OF ___________________________ }  

On the ____________ day of __________________ in the year ____________ before me personally came ____________________________ to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he/she/they reside(s) in ____________________________ (if the place of residence is in a city, include the street and street number, if any, thereof); that he/she/they is (are) the ____________________________ (president or other officer or director or attorney in fact duly appointed) of the ____________________________ (name of corporation), the corporation described in and which executed the above instrument; and that he/she/they signed his/her/their name(s) thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

________________________________________________
Notary Public

ACKNOWLEDGMENT FOR OTHER ENTITIES (in New York)

STATE OF NEW YORK }  
COUNTY OF ___________________________ }  

On the ____________ day of __________________ in the year ____________ before me, the undersigned, personally appeared ____________________________, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity (ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

________________________________________________
Notary Public

ACKNOWLEDGMENT FOR OTHER ENTITIES (outside of New York)

STATE OF ___________________________ }  
COUNTY OF ___________________________ }  

On the ____________ day of __________________ in the year ____________ before me, the undersigned, personally appeared ____________________________, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity (ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument, and that such individual made such appearance before the undersigned in the ____________________________________________________ (city or political subdivision and the state or county).

________________________________________________
Notary Public

Duplicate or modify this form as necessary so that it accurately describes the entity making the Proposal and so that it is signed on behalf of all general partners or joint venturers of the Proposer.
FORM PAB

FORM OF PAYMENT BOND

(LABOR AND MATERIAL BOND)

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that

__________________________________________________________
(Name of Design-Builder)

__________________________________________________________
(Address)

(hereinafter called the “Principal”) and __________________________________________, as
surety or as co-sureties (“Co-Sureties”), each a corporation duly organized and existing under
the laws of the State indicated on the attached Appendix 1, having its principal office at the
address (including City and State) indicated on the attached Appendix 1, and authorized as a
surety in the State of New York (such surety or Co-Sureties are hereinafter called the “Surety”),
are hereby jointly and severally held and firmly bound unto the New York State Department of
Transportation (the “Obligee”) in the full and just sum of [100% of the Contract Amount]
good and lawful money of the United States of America, to the payment of which said sum of money,
well and truly to be made and done the said Principal binds itself, its heirs, executors,
administrators or assignees and the said Surety binds itself, its successors or assigns, jointly
and severally, firmly by these presents:

WHEREAS, said Principal has entered into a certain written contract, on the ____ day of
__________, 20____ with the Obligee, 50 Wolf Road, Albany, New York, 12232 (mailing
address: ____________), for design, construction and other specified activities for the
Kosciuszko Bridge Project (BIN 1075699), Design-Build Project, in Kings County and Queens
County, NY, PIN X731.24, Contract D900011.

NOW, THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if the said Principal shall
pay all monies due to all persons furnishing labor or materials to it or its subcontractors in the
prosecution of the work provided for in said contract, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise
to remain in full force and effect;

Provided, however, that the Comptroller of the State of New York having required the
said Principal to furnish this bond in order to comply with the provisions of Section 137 of the
State Finance Law, all rights and remedies on this bond shall inure solely to such persons and
shall be determined in accordance with the provisions, conditions and limitations of said Section
to the same extent as if they were copied at length herein; and

Further, provided, that the place of trial of any action on this bond shall be in the county
in which the said contract was to be performed, or if said contract was to be performed in more
than one county then in any such county, and not elsewhere.

[Note: Use in case of multiple or co-sureties or, otherwise, delete.] The Co-
Sureties agree to empower a single representative with authority to act on behalf of all of the
Co-Sureties with respect to this Bond, so that the Obligee will have no obligation to deal with
multiple sureties hereunder. All correspondence from the Obligee to the Co-Sureties and all
claims under this Bond shall be sent to such designated representative, and all correspondence
so sent shall be deemed to have been sent to all Co-Sureties. The Co-Sureties also agree to
designate a single agent for service of process with respect to any actions on this Bond, which agent shall either be a natural person or a corporation qualified to act as an agent for service of process under the laws of the State of New York. The designated representative and agent for service of process may be changed only by delivery of written notice (by personal delivery or by certified mail, return receipt requested) to the Obligee designating a single new representative and/or agent, signed by all of the Co-Sureties. The initial representative shall be:

_____________________________________
_____________________________________
_____________________________________

[Note: Add name and address and delete this bracketed text.]

and the initial agent for service of process shall be:

_____________________________________
_____________________________________
_____________________________________

[Note: Add name and address and delete this bracketed text.]

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW]
IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said Principal has hereunto set its hand and the said Surety or each Co-Surety has caused this instrument to be signed by its authorized officer, the day and year above written.

Signed and delivered this _____ day of ______________, 20__, in the presence of:

___________________________________________ )
(Company)
By ________________________________________ ) Principal
(Signature)
___________________________________________ )
(Title)
___________________________________________ )
(Company)
By ________________________________________ ) Surety [or Co-Surety]
(Signature)
___________________________________________ )
(Title of Authorized Officer)
___________________________________________ )
(Company)
By ________________________________________ ) Co-Surety
(Signature)
___________________________________________ )
(Title of Authorized Officer)
___________________________________________ )
(Company)
By ________________________________________ ) Co-Surety
(Signature)
___________________________________________ )
(Title of Authorized Officer)

(The Surety shall append a single copy of a statement of its financial condition and a copy of the resolution authorizing the execution of bonds by officers of the Surety to the bond(s).)
CORPORATE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF ________________  
: SS.:  
COUNTY OF ________________  

On the __________ day of ______________ in the year ______________ before me personally 
came ____________________________, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and 
say that he/she/they reside(s) in ____________________________, (if the place of residence is in a city, 
include the street and street number, if any, thereof); that he/she/they is (are) the 
_______________________________________ (president or other officer or director or attorney in fact 
duly appointed) of the __ ________________________ (name of corporation), the corporation described 
in and which executed the above instrument; and that he/she/they signed his/her/their name(s) thereto by 
authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

________________________________________________
Notary Public

ACKNOWLEDGMENT FOR OTHER ENTITIES (in New York)

STATE OF NEW YORK  
: SS.:  
COUNTY OF ________________  

On the __________ day of ______________ in the year ______________ before me, the undersigned, 
personally appeared ____________________________, personally known to me or proved to me on 
the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within 
instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity (ies), 
and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of 
which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

________________________________________________
Notary Public

ACKNOWLEDGMENT FOR OTHER ENTITIES (outside of New York)

STATE OF ________________  
: SS.:  
COUNTY OF ________________  

On the __________ day of ______________ in the year ______________ before me, the undersigned, 
personally appeared ____________________________, personally known to me or proved to me on 
the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within 
instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity (ies), 
and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of 
which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument, and that such individual made such appearance 
before the undersigned in the ____________________________ (city or political subdivision and the state or county).

________________________________________________
Notary Public
I hereby approve the foregoing contract and bond as to form and manner of execution.

State of New York Office of the Attorney General
FORM PEB - FORM OF FAITHFUL PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that

________________________________________________________________________
(Name of Design-Builder)
________________________________________________________________________
(Address)

(hereinafter called the “Principal”) and the __________________________________________,
as surety or as co-sureties (“Co-Sureties”), each a corporation duly organized and existing
under the laws of the State indicated on the attached Appendix 1, having its principal office at
the address (including City and State) indicated on the attached Appendix 1, and authorized as
a surety in the State of New York (such surety or Co-sureties are hereinafter called the
“Surety”), are held and firmly bound unto the New York State Department of Transportation
(hereinafter the “Obligee”), in the full and just sum of [100% of the Contract Amount] good and
lawful money of the United States of America, for payment of which said sum of money, well
and truly to be made and done, the said Principal binds itself, its heirs, executors and
administrators, successors and assigns, and the said Surety binds itself, its successors and
assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents:

WHEREAS, said Principal has entered into a certain written contract, on the ____ day of
__________, 20____ with the Obligee, 50 Wolf Road, Albany, New York, 12232, (mailing
address: ____________), for design, construction and other specified activities for the
Kosciuszko Bridge Project (BIN 1075699), Design-Build Project, in Kings County and Queens
County, NY , which constitutes PIN X731.24, Contract D900011.

NOW, THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if the said Principal shall
well, truly and faithfully perform the work in accordance with the terms of the contract and as
said contract may be modified or amended, and will commence and complete the work within
the time prescribed in the contract, and shall protect the Obligee against, and pay any excess of
cost as provided in said contract, and all amounts, damages, costs and judgments which may
be recovered against the Obligee or its officers or agents of which the Obligee may be called
upon to pay to any person or corporation by reason of any damages, direct or indirect, arising or
growing out of the doing of said work, or from the negligence, nonfeasance, misfeasance or
malfeasance of any officer, agent or employee of the Obligee thereof, or suffered or claimed on
account of said public works contract during the time thereof or the manner of doing the same,
or the neglect of the said Principal, or its agents, or servants, or the improper performance of
the said work by the said Principal, or its agents, or servants, or from any other cause, then this
obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

In the event of a failure of performance of the contract by the Principal, which shall
include, but not be limited to, any breach or default of the contract by the Principal, or in case
said contract is forfeited by the Principal in the manner provided for in the contract, and the said
Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees, if requested to do so by the Obligee,
has the option to either remedy the default, or breach or forfeiture of the Principal or take charge
and fully perform and complete the work, mentioned and described in said contract, pursuant to
the terms, conditions and covenants thereof and as may be amended, at its own expense. The
procedure by which the Surety undertakes to discharge its obligations under the bond shall be
subject to the advance written approval of the Obligee. If the Surety completes the contract, it
shall be paid for the actual items of work performed in accordance with the Principal's contract
terms and prices. In this event the Surety assumes the rights and obligations of the Principal.
It shall be the duty of the Surety to give unequivocal notice in writing to the Obligee, within 45 days after receipt of written notice from the Obligee to the Surety, of the Surety's election to remedy default(s) or breach(es) or forfeiture(s) promptly or to perform and fully complete the contract promptly as provided herein, time being of the essence of this bond. In said notice of election, the Surety shall state the date on which the remedy or performance shall commence. During the period between the Obligee's notice and Surety's performance of the contract or remedy of the default, breach or forfeiture, the Surety shall be liable for and agrees to pay any and all reasonable and necessary costs as determined by the Obligee to maintain the contract site safe and convenient to the public.

It shall also be the duty of the Surety to give prompt notice in writing to the Obligee upon the completion of the remedy and/or correction of each breach or default or completion of the contract. The Surety shall not assert solvency of its Principal or its Principal's denial of default as justification for its failure to give notice of election or for its failure to promptly remedy the breach or default or to complete the contract.

In the event the Surety shall fail to exercise either option or to act promptly then the Obligee shall give 10 days' notice of such failure, both to Principal and Surety, and after the expiration of the 10 days the Obligee may cause the work to be completed pursuant to Section 40 of the Highway Law, and the Surety and the Principal shall be jointly and severally liable for the amount of excess cost of completing the contract work beyond the amounts remaining for this contract adjusted for the work actually performed. When the cost of completion of performance by the Obligee is estimated, the Principal and Surety shall pay, free from all liens and encumbrances, the estimated completion costs determined by the Obligee above the funds remaining for this contract, to the Obligee within 30 days of receipt of the estimate. Adjustment of the Obligee's estimated completion cost will be made upon the Obligee's final acceptance of the work and appropriate refunds, if any, will be promptly made to the Surety. Any actual costs in excess of the estimated price shall be paid to the Obligee promptly on demand. Additionally, Principal and Surety shall be liable for any applicable warranties, liquidated and/or engineering costs or damages.

In addition, the said Principal and Surety further agree, as part of this obligation, to pay all damages of any kind to person or property that may result from a failure in any respect to perform and complete said contract including, but not limited to costs necessary to protect the traveling public or to avoid inconvenience to the traveling public, liquidated damages as provided above, all repair and replacement costs necessary to rectify construction errors, architectural and engineering costs and fees, all consultant fees, all testing and laboratory fees, and all interest, legal fees and litigation costs incurred by the Obligee.

And the said Surety thereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension, alteration, deduction or addition in or to the terms of the said contract or the plans, requirements or specifications accompanying the same, shall in any way affect the obligations of said Surety of its bond.

[Note: Use in case of multiple or co-sureties or, otherwise, delete.] The Co-Sureties agree to empower a single representative with authority to act on behalf of all of the Co-Sureties with respect to this Bond, so that the Obligee will have no obligation to deal with multiple sureties hereunder. All correspondence from the Obligee to the Co-Sureties and all claims under this Bond shall be sent to such designated representative, and all correspondence so sent shall be deemed to have been sent to all Co-Sureties. The Co-Sureties also agree to designate a single agent for service of process with respect to any actions on this Bond, which agent shall either be a natural person or a corporation qualified to act as an agent for service of process under the laws of the State of New York. The designated representative and agent for
service of process may be changed only by delivery of written notice (by personal delivery or by certified mail, return receipt requested) to the Obligee designating a single new representative and/or agent, signed by all of the Co-Sureties. The initial representative shall be:

_____________________________________

_____________________________________

[Note: Add name and address and delete this bracketed text.]

and the initial agent for service of process shall be:

_____________________________________

_____________________________________

[Note: Add name and address and delete this bracketed text.]

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW]
IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said Principal has hereunto set its hand and the said Surety or each Co-Surety has caused this instrument to be signed by its authorized officer, the day and year above written.

Signed and delivered this ____ day of ______________, 20__, in the presence of:

_________________________________________________________________________
(Company)
By _______________________________ ) Principal
(Signature)
(Title)

_________________________________________________________________________
(Company)

_________________________________________________________________________
(Company)
By _______________________________ ) Surety [or Co-Surety]
(Signature)
(Title of Authorized Officer)

_________________________________________________________________________
(Company)
By _______________________________ ) Co-Surety
(Signature)
(Title of Authorized Officer)

_________________________________________________________________________
(Company)
By _______________________________ ) Co-Surety
(Signature)
(Title of Authorized Officer)

(The Surety shall append a single copy of a statement of its financial condition and a copy of the resolution authorizing the execution of bonds by officers of the Surety to the bond(s).)
CORPORATE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF ________________  
COUNTY OF ________________  

On the __________ day of ______________ in the year __________ before me personally came ________________ to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he/she/they reside(s) in ________________, (if the place of residence is in a city, include the street and street number, if any, thereof); that he/she/they is (are) the ___________________________ (president or other officer or director or attorney in fact duly appointed) of the ______________________ (name of corporation), the corporation described in and which executed the above instrument; and that he/she/they signed his/her/their name(s) thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

________________________________________________
Notary Public

ACKNOWLEDGMENT FOR OTHER ENTITIES (in New York)

STATE OF NEW YORK  
COUNTY OF ________________  

On the __________ day of ______________ in the year __________ before me, the undersigned, personally appeared ________________, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity (ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

________________________________________________
Notary Public

ACKNOWLEDGMENT FOR OTHER ENTITIES (outside of New York)

STATE OF ________________  
COUNTY OF ________________  

On the __________ day of ______________ in the year __________ before me, the undersigned, personally appeared ________________, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity (ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument, and that such individual made such appearance before the undersigned in the ____________________________ (city or political subdivision and the state or county).

________________________________________________
Notary Public
I hereby approve the foregoing contract and bond as to form and manner of execution.

_______________________________
State of New York Office of the Attorney General
# Appendix 1 to Performance Bond

## SURETY/CO-SURETIES INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SURETY NAME</th>
<th>SURETY ADDRESS</th>
<th>JURISDICTION OF ORGANIZATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

---
FORM R
SUMMARY OF INDIVIDUAL’S EXPERIENCE

Form R shall be completed by the Proposer for the Key Personnel indicated in ITP Section 7.1.2.1. For the Bridge (Main Span) Lead Designer, indicate (under “Project Name”) which project(s) involved the design of a Cable-Stayed structure(s) of similar span length and scope as the Project. Add lines/pages as necessary. Under “Contact Information”, provide the contact name, phone number, and e-mail address for the Project Owner. NYSDOT reserves the right to contact any Project Owner to verify the information provided.

Name of Proposer: 
Name of Firm: 
Individual’s Name: 
Is Applicant Licensed as a Professional Engineer in the State of New York? 
Yes: 
No: 
NYS Professional Engineering License Number
Title for this Project:
Total number of years experience meeting requirements stated in ITP Section 7.1.2.1 for Title above:

Please complete the information below to confirm the total years experience stated above

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Name:</th>
<th>Project Owner:</th>
<th>Contact Information:</th>
<th>Title on Project:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Individual’s Start Date on Project:</td>
<td>Individual’s End Date on Project:</td>
<td>Individual’s Total Time on Project:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Name:</th>
<th>Project Owner:</th>
<th>Contact Information:</th>
<th>Title on Project:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Individual’s Start Date on Project:</td>
<td>Individual’s End Date on Project:</td>
<td>Individual’s Total Time on Project:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Name:</th>
<th>Project Owner:</th>
<th>Contact Information:</th>
<th>Title on Project:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Individual’s Start Date on Project:</td>
<td>Individual’s End Date on Project:</td>
<td>Individual’s Total Time on Project:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FORM RFC
REQUEST FOR CHANGE

In accordance with ITP Section 1.15, complete the following if requesting a change for either a member of the Design-Build Team or the Key Personnel identified in the submitted Statement of Qualifications. Also, attach the required justification information as specified in ITP Section 1.15. Use a single Form RFC for each change requested. All requests must be approved by the Department. If approved, include a copy of the approved Form RFC with the Proposal, Volume 1, Section 3.

Proposer: _____________________________________________________________

Contract No:___________________________________________________________

A: Requesting a change in a member of the Design-Build team

Name of firm submitted in the SOQ: ________________________________________

Role in Design-Build team: _______________________________________________

Name of substitute firm: _________________________________________________

B: Requesting a change in Key Personnel

Name of Key Personnel submitted in the SOQ: _______________________________

Title of individual for this project: _________________________________________

Name of substitute individual: _____________________________________________

C: For NYSDOT use

Date Received: _________________________________________________________

Name of NYSDOT Reviewer: ______________________________________________

Title: _________________________________________________________________

___ Request Approved  ___ Request Rejected

Signature of NYSDOT Reviewer: __________________________________________

Date of Review: _________________________________________________________
FORM SA
STIPEND AGREEMENT

COMPTROLLER’S CONTRACT NO. ________________

PIN: __________

PROJECT: _______________________________________________________________________

This Agreement made this ___ day of ________, 2013, by and between NEW YORK STATE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (hereinafter “NYSDOT”), whose principal office is
located at 50 Wolf Rd., Albany, New York 12232, and ________________________________
________________________________________, duly organized and existing under the laws of the
State of ______________________, having its principal office at ________________ (hereinafter
referred to as “Proposer”).

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, NYSDOT is currently procuring a design-build contract (the “Contract”) for
the __________________________ Project (the “Project”);

WHEREAS, the Proposer submitted a proposal (“the Proposal”) in response to the
Request for Proposals issued by NYSDOT on __________________, as amended by any
addenda (as amended, the “RFP”);

WHEREAS, the Proposal met the criteria set forth in Article 3(A) of this Stipend
Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Department has not awarded the Contract to the Proposer.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1. WORK PRODUCT AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS. The
term “Work Product” shall mean ideas or information, and the expression of ideas or
information, included in the Proposal or otherwise submitted or communicated in any manner by
or on behalf of the Proposer to NYSDOT during the Project’s procurement process at any time
prior to the awarding of the Contract. Work Product does not include any sensitive and
confidential financial information regarding the Proposer that was included in the Proposal.

ARTICLE 2. NYSDOT’S RIGHTS TO WORK PRODUCT. Under the terms of this
Agreement, NYSDOT may use the Work Product for the purposes of the Project or any future
project pursued by NYSDOT without any obligation to pay any additional compensation to the
Proposer.

With respect to any Work Product that incorporates intellectual property owned or
developed by the Proposer, the Proposer’s team members or other third parties, the Proposer
represents and warrants that it has the right to grant NYSDOT irrevocable, non-exclusive, perpetual, royalty-free licenses to use such intellectual property for the purposes specified herein. As of the date of this Agreement, the Proposer hereby assigns such licenses to NYSDOT, and agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless NYSDOT and the State of New York from any and all claims, costs, expenses, and damages of every kind resulting from infringement allegations related to NYSDOT’s exercise of the intellectual property rights granted herein.

The foregoing shall not be deemed a requirement for the Proposer to provide off-the-shelf software to NYSDOT.

ARTICLE 3. PROVISION FOR PAYMENT.

A) The Stipend will be paid by NYSDOT to the Proposer only under the circumstances specified in this Article 3. The Proposer will not be entitled to payment of any Stipend Amount if the Proposal fails to:

   1) Achieve a rating of “pass” on all Pass/Fail Evaluation Factors found in the RFP for the Project; or
   2) Meet or exceed the minimum qualifying quality based evaluation threshold as required in the RFP; or
   3) Include a competitive and responsible price proposal for the Project.

B) The Proposer will not be entitled to payment of any Stipend Amount if the Proposer has filed an unsuccessful protest of the procurement process, award or cancellation of the procurement. In addition, as a condition of accepting payment of any Stipend Amount, the Proposer agrees to not file any protest of the procurement process, award, or cancellation of the procurement after accepting payment of the Stipend.

C) The Proposer will not be entitled to payment of any Stipend Amount if the Proposer fails to submit an invoice in accordance with (D), below, or fails to provide satisfactory evidence substantiating its Qualified Costs (as defined in (E), below) in accordance with (D), below.

D) In order to receive payment of the Stipend Amount, the Proposer shall submit to NYSDOT a single invoice for its proposed Stipend Amount, together with all documentation required under (E), below, not later than 20 days following the date of award of the Contract. If NYSDOT disagrees with the proposed Stipend Amount set forth in the Proposer’s initial invoice, NYSDOT will notify the Proposer in writing of its determination of the appropriate Stipend Amount based on its review of the Proposer’s substantiated costs, and the Proposer shall submit a revised invoice to NYSDOT within 14 days following receipt of any such notice.

E) The Proposer shall maintain written records substantiating all Qualified Costs in sufficient detail to permit a proper audit thereof. Such records shall be made available for audit or verification of Qualified Costs upon request of NYSDOT at the time of this Agreement and for three years after final payment of the Stipend Amount is made. “Qualified Costs” shall comprise the direct costs that are allowable and reasonable, and incurred by the Proposer, the Proposer’s team, or third-parties acting at the direction of the Proposer in the production of the Work Product. The Proposer shall submit to NYSDOT copies of all substantiating documentation of Qualified Costs concurrently with the submission of its invoice for the Stipend Amount, and at any other time upon NYSDOT’s request. Failure of the Proposer, the Proposer’s team, or third-
parties acting at the direction of the Proposer to maintain and retain sufficient records to allow audit or verification of Qualified Costs, or failure to allow NYSDOT or its agents access to the same, shall constitute a waiver of the right to any payment of a Stipend, and any Stipend Amount paid to the Proposer under this Agreement shall be immediately returned to the NYSDOT.

F) The Proposer must execute this Agreement and provide NYSDOT with the licenses required by Article 2 within 30 days of the announcement of the Best Value Proposal. Extensions may be granted at the sole discretion of NYSDOT.

G) A failure by any Proposer to comply with Article 3(F) constitutes a waiver to the right to any payment of a Stipend.

H) Subject to the requirements and limitations set forth herein, NYSDOT shall pay to the Proposer, and the Proposer agrees to accept as full compensation for its Work Product, an amount (the “Stipend Amount”) equal to 50% of the Proposer’s total Qualified Costs, as substantiated in accordance with (D) & (E), above, not to exceed $1,000,000.00.

ARTICLE 4. PAYMENT OF STIPEND AND WAIVER OF CLAIMS.

A) The Proposer is required, if it is a foreign or out of state corporation or entity, to obtain and submit the required tax clearance certificate to NYSDOT to enable the processing of the payment of the Stipend Amount. It should be noted that any time taken to satisfy or furnish this tax clearance certificate shall extend any required payment date by an equal period of time.

B) Acceptance by the Proposer of payment of the Stipend Amount from NYSDOT shall constitute a waiver by the Proposer of any and all rights, equitable or otherwise, to bring any claim or protest against either of NYSDOT or the State of New York, or any of their officers, directors, agents, employees, representatives or advisers and their successors and assigns, in connection with the procurement of the Project, including, without limitation, the procurement process, any award of the Contract or any cancellation of the procurement.

ARTICLE 5. NYSDOT’S PROJECT MANAGER. The following person, or his/her successor, is NYSDOT’s Project Manager:

Name: 
Title: 
Address: 
Phone: 
Email: 

ARTICLE 6. PROPOSER’S PERSONNEL. The following person, or his/her successor, is the Proposer’s Authorized Representative:

Name: 
Address: 
Phone: 
Email: 

Kosciuszko Bridge Project (BIN 1075699) Form SA Instructions to Proposers, Appendix D
PIN X731.24, Contract D900011 Final August 27, 2013
ARTICLE 7. NEW YORK STATE FINANCE LAW §§ 139-J AND 139-K CERTIFICATION. By execution of this Agreement, the Proposer certifies that all information the Proposer has provided to NYSDOT with respect to New York State Finance Law §§ 139-j and 139-k is complete, true and accurate. NYSDOT shall have the right to terminate this Agreement if NYSDOT finds that the certification made by Proposer in accordance with New York State Finance Law §§ 139-j and 139-k was intentionally false or intentionally incomplete.

ARTICLE 8. MISCELLANEOUS TERMS.
   A) All of the Proposer’s team members and subcontractors shall be bound by the same provisions of this Agreement as the Proposer. All agreements between the Proposer, Proposer’s team members, and/or subcontractors shall include provisions effectuating this term, and all such agreements shall be subject to review by NYSDOT.
   B) Proposer may neither assign nor transfer any rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior consent of NYSDOT.
   C) Any amendment to this Agreement must be in writing and will not be effective until it has been executed and approved by the same parties that executed and approved this Agreement, or their successors.
   D) If NYSDOT fails to enforce any provision of this Agreement, that failure does not waive the provision or NYSDOT’s right to subsequently enforce it.
   E) New York law, without regard to its choice-of-law provisions, governs the validity, interpretation, and enforcement of this Agreement.
   F) This Agreement contains all prior negotiations and agreements between the parties. No other understanding regarding this Agreement, whether written or oral, may be used to bind either party.
   G) All confidentiality provisions of the RFP shall continue to apply to the Proposer.

ARTICLE 9. POWER TO EXECUTE AGREEMENT
The undersigned representative of the Proposer certifies that he or she has full and complete authority to bind the Proposer, the Proposer’s team members, and subcontractors to all terms and conditions of this Agreement, and that by executing the Agreement does so bind such entities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this agreement has been executed by NYSDOT and the Proposer, who have executed this Agreement on the day and year first written above.

Recommended by

Contract No. __________

(Signature)
In addition to the acceptance of this contract, I also certify that original copies of this signature page will be attached to all other exact copies of the contract.

ATTORNEY GENERAL:

__________________________________
New York State Department of Transportation

__________________
(Date)

(Approved)

___________________________________
(Signature) (Title)

___________________________________
(Contractor Firm Name)

[Proposer]

By ________________________________
APPENDIX A TO STIPEND AGREEMENT

STANDARD CLAUSES FOR NYS CONTRACTS

The parties to the attached contract, license, lease, amendment or other agreement of any kind (hereinafter, "the contract" or "this contract") agree to be bound by the following clauses which are hereby made a part of the contract (the word "Contractor" herein refers to any party other than the State, whether a contractor, licensor, licensee, lessee, lessee or any other party):

1. EXECUTORY CLAUSE. In accordance with Section 41 of the State Finance Law, the State shall have no liability under this contract to the Contractor or to anyone else beyond funds appropriated and available for this contract.

2. NON-ASSIGNMENT CLAUSE. In accordance with Section 138 of the State Finance Law, this contract may not be assigned by the Contractor or its right, title or interest therein assigned, transferred, conveyed, sublet or otherwise disposed of without the State’s previous written consent, and attempts to do so are null and void. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such prior written consent of an assignment of a contract let pursuant to Article XI of the State Finance Law may be waived at the discretion of the State’s previous written consent, and attempts to do so are null and void. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such prior written consent exceeds $10,000, it shall not be valid, effective or binding upon the State until it has been approved by the State contracting agency and with the concurrence of the State Comptroller where the original contract was subject to the State Comptroller’s approval, where the assignment is due to a reorganization, merger or consolidation of the Contractor’s business entity or enterprise. The State retains its right to approve an assignment and to require that any Contractor demonstrate its responsibility to do business with the State. The Contractor may, however, assign its right to receive payments without the State’s prior written consent unless this contract concerns Certificates of Participation pursuant to Article 5-A of the State Finance Law.

3. COMPTROLLER’S APPROVAL. In accordance with Section 112 of the State Finance Law (or, if this contract is with the State University or City University of New York, Section 355 or Section 6218 of the Education Law), if this contract exceeds $50,000 (or the minimum thresholds agreed to by the Office of the State Comptroller for certain S.U.N.Y. and C.U.N.Y. contracts), or if this is an amendment for any amount to a contract which, as so amended, exceeds said statutory amount, or if, by this contract, the State agrees to give something other than money when the value or reasonably estimated value of such consideration exceeds $10,000, it shall not be valid, effective or binding upon the State until it has been approved by the State Comptroller and filed in his office. Comptroller’s approval of contracts let by the Office of General Services is required when such contracts exceed $85,000 (State Finance Law Section 163.6.a). However, such pre-approval shall not be required for any contract established as a centralized contract through the Office of General Services or for a purchase order or other transaction issued under such centralized contract.

4. WORKERS’ COMPENSATION BENEFITS. In accordance with Section 142 of the State Finance Law, this contract shall be void and of no force and effect unless the Contractor shall provide and maintain coverage during the life of this contract for the benefit of such employees as are required to be covered by the provisions of the Workers’ Compensation Law.

5. NON-DISCRIMINATION REQUIREMENTS. To the extent required by Article 15 of the Executive Law (also known as the Human Rights Law) and all other State and Federal statutory and constitutional non-discrimination provisions, the Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sexual orientation, age, disability, genetic predisposition or carrier status, or marital status. Furthermore, in accordance with Section 220-e of the Labor Law, if this is a contract for the construction, alteration or repair of any public building or public work or for the manufacture, sale or distribution of materials, equipment or supplies, and to the extent that this contract shall be performed within the State of New York, Contractor agrees that neither it nor its subcontractors shall, by reason of race, creed, color, disability, sex, or national origin: (a) discriminate in hiring against any New York State citizen who is qualified and available to perform the work; or (b) discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of work under this contract. If this is a building service contract as defined in Section 230 of the Labor Law, then, in accordance with Section 239 thereof, Contractor agrees that neither it nor its subcontractors shall, by reason of race, creed, color, national origin, age, sex or disability: (a) discriminate in hiring against any New York State citizen who is qualified and available to perform the work; or (b) discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of work under this contract. Contractor is subject to fines of $50.00 per person per day for any violation of Section 220-e or Section 239 as well as possible termination of this contract and forfeiture of all moneys due hereunder for a second or subsequent violation.

6. WAGE AND HOURS PROVISIONS. If this is a public work contract covered by Article 8 of the Labor Law or a building service contract covered by Article 9 thereof, neither Contractor's employees nor the employees of its subcontractors may be required or permitted to work more than the number of hours or days stated in said statutes, except as otherwise provided in the Labor Law and as set forth in prevailing wage and supplement schedules issued by the State Labor Department. Furthermore, Contractor and its subcontractors must pay at least the prevailing wage rate and pay or provide the prevailing supplements, including the premium rates for overtime pay, as determined by the State Labor Department in accordance with the Labor Law. Additionally, effective April 28, 2008, if this is a public work contract covered by Article 8 of the Labor Law, the Contractor...
understands and agrees that the filing of payrolls in a manner consistent with Subdivision 3- a of Section 220 of the Labor Law shall be a condition precedent to payment by the State of any State approved sums due and owing for work done upon the project.

7. NON-COLLUSIVE BIDDING CERTIFICATION. In accordance with Section 139-d of the State Finance Law, if this contract was awarded based upon the submission of bids, Contractor affirms, under penalty of perjury, that its bid was arrived at independently and without collusion aimed at restricting competition. Contractor further affirms that, at the time Contractor submitted its bid, an authorized and responsible person executed and delivered to the State a non-collusive bidding certification on Contractor's behalf.

8. INTERNATIONAL BOYCOTT PROHIBITION. In accordance with Section 220-f of the Labor Law and Section 139-h of the State Finance Law, if this contract exceeds $5,000, the Contractor agrees, as a material condition of the contract, that neither the Contractor nor any substantially owned or person, firm, partnership or corporation has participated, is participating, or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the federal Export Administration Act of 1979 (50 USC App. Sections 2401 et seq.) or regulations thereunder. If such Contractor, or any of the aforesaid affiliates of Contractor, is convicted or is otherwise found to have violated said laws or regulations upon the final determination of the United States Commerce Department or any other appropriate agency of the United States subsequent to the contract's execution, such contract, amendment or modification thereto shall be rendered forfeit and void. The Contractor shall so notify the State Comptroller within five (5) business days of such conviction, determination or disposition of appeal (2NYCRR 105.4).

9. SET-OFF RIGHTS. The State shall have all of its common law, equitable and statutory rights of set-off. These rights shall include, but not be limited to, the State's option to withhold for the purposes of set-off any moneys due to the Contractor under this contract up to any amounts due and owing to the State with regard to this contract, any other contract with any State department or agency, including any contract for a term commencing prior to the term of this contract, plus any amounts due and owing to the State for any other reason including, without limitation, tax delinquencies, fee delinquencies or monetary penalties relative thereto. The State shall exercise its set-off rights in accordance with normal State practices including, in cases of set-off pursuant to an audit, the finalization of such audit by the State agency, its representatives, or the State Comptroller.

10. RECORDS. The Contractor shall establish and maintain complete and accurate books, records, documents, accounts and other evidence directly pertinent to performance under this contract (hereinafter, collectively, "the Records"). The Records must be kept for the balance of the calendar year in which they were made and for six (6) additional years thereafter. The State Comptroller, the Attorney General and any other person or entity authorized to conduct an examination, as well as the agency or agencies involved in this contract, shall have access to the Records during normal business hours at an office of the Contractor within the State of New York or, if no such office is available, at a mutually agreeable and reasonable venue within the State, for the term specified above for the purposes of inspection, auditing and copying. The State shall take reasonable steps to protect from public disclosure any of the Records which are exempt from disclosure under Section 87 of the Public Officers Law (the "Statute") provided that: (i) the Contractor shall timely inform an appropriate State official, in writing, that said records should not be disclosed; and (ii) said records shall be sufficiently identified; and (iii) designation of said records as exempt under the Statute is reasonable. Nothing contained herein shall diminish, or in any way adversely affect, the State's right to discovery in any pending or future litigation.

11. IDENTIFYING INFORMATION AND PRIVACY NOTIFICATION (a) Identification Number(s). Every invoice or New York State Claim for Payment submitted to a New York State agency by a payee, for payment for the sale of goods or services or for transactions (e.g., leases, easements, licenses, etc.) related to real or personal property must include the payee's identification number. The number is any or all of the following: (i) the payee's Federal employer identification number, (ii) the payee’s Federal social security number, and/or (iii) the payee's Vendor Identification Number assigned by the Statewide Financial System. Failure to include such number or numbers may delay payment. Where the payee does not have such number or numbers, the payee, on its invoice or Claim for Payment, must give the reason or reasons why the payee does not have such number or numbers.

(b) Privacy Notification. (1) The authority to request the above personal information from a seller of goods or services or a lessor of real or personal property, and the authority to maintain such information, is found in Section 5 of the State Tax Law. Disclosure of this information by the seller or lessor to the State is mandatory. The principal purpose for which the information is collected is to enable the State to identify individuals, businesses and others who have been delinquent in filing tax returns or may have understated their tax liabilities and to generally identify persons affected by the taxes administered by the Commissioner of Taxation and Finance. The information will be used for tax administration purposes and for any other purpose authorized by law. (2) The personal information is requested by the purchasing unit of the agency contracting to purchase the goods or services or lease the real or personal property covered by this contract or lease. The information is maintained in the Statewide Financial System by the Vendor Management Unit within the Bureau of State Expenditures, Office of the State Comptroller, 110 State Street, Albany, New York 12236.

12. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES FOR MINORITIES AND WOMEN. In accordance with Section 312 of the Executive Law and 5 NYCRR 143, if this contract is: (i) a written agreement or purchase order instrument, providing for a
total expenditure in excess of $25,000.00, whereby a contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the contracting agency; or (ii) a written agreement in excess of $100,000.00 whereby a contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon; or (iii) a written agreement in excess of $100,000.00 whereby the owner of a State assisted housing project is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon for such project, then the following shall apply and by signing this agreement the Contractor certifies and affirms that it is Contractor’s equal employment opportunity policy that:

(a) The Contractor will not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status, shall make and document its conscientious and active efforts to employ and utilize minority group members and women in its work force on State contracts and will undertake or continue existing programs of affirmative action to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination. Affirmative action shall mean recruitment, employment, job assignment, promotion, upgradings, demotion, transfer, layoff, or termination and rates of pay or other forms of compensation;

(b) at the request of the contracting agency, the Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, labor union or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status and that such union or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein; and

(c) the Contractor shall state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that, in the performance of the State contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.

Contractor will include the provisions of "a", "b", and "c" above, in every subcontract over $25,000.00 for the construction, demolition, replacement, major repair, renovation, planning or design of real property and improvements thereon (the "Work") except where the Work is for the beneficial use of the Contractor. Section 312 does not apply to: (i) work, goods or services unrelated to this contract; or (ii) employment outside New York State. The State shall consider compliance by a contractor or subcontractor with the requirements of any federal law concerning equal employment opportunity which effectuates the purpose of this section. The contracting agency shall determine whether the imposition of the requirements of the provisions hereof duplicate or conflict with any such federal law and if such duplication or conflict exists, the contracting agency shall waive the applicability of Section 312 to the extent of such duplication or conflict. Contractor will comply with all duly promulgated and lawful rules and regulations of the Department of Economic Development’s Division of Minority and Women's Business Development pertaining hereto.

13. CONFLICTING TERMS. In the event of a conflict between the terms of the contract (including any and all attachments thereto and amendments thereof) and the terms of this Appendix A, the terms of this Appendix A shall control.

14. GOVERNING LAW. This contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York except where the Federal supremacy clause requires otherwise.

15. LATE PAYMENT. Timeliness of payment and any interest to be paid to Contractor for late payment shall be governed by Article 11-A of the State Finance Law to the extent required by law.

16. NO ARBITRATION. Disputes involving this contract, including the breach or alleged breach thereof, may not be submitted to binding arbitration (except where statutorily authorized), but must, instead, be heard in a court of competent jurisdiction of the State of New York.

17. SERVICE OF PROCESS. In addition to the methods of service allowed by the State Civil Practice Law & Rules ("CPLR"), Contractor hereby consents to service of process upon it by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested. Service hereunder shall be complete upon Contractor's actual receipt of process or upon the State's receipt of the return thereof by the United States Postal Service as refused or undeliverable. Contractor must promptly notify the State, in writing, of each and every change of address to which service of process can be made. Service by the State to the last known address shall be sufficient. Contractor will have thirty (30) calendar days after service hereunder is complete in which to respond.

18. PROHIBITION ON PURCHASE OF TROPICAL HARDWOODS. The Contractor certifies and warrants that all wood products to be used under this contract award will be in accordance with, but not limited to, the specifications and provisions of Section 165 of the State Finance Law, (Use of Tropical Hardwoods) which prohibits purchase and use of tropical hardwoods, unless specifically exempted, by the State or any governmental agency or political subdivision or public benefit corporation.
Qualification for an exemption under this law will be the responsibility of the contractor to establish to meet with the approval of the State.

In addition, when any portion of this contract involving the use of woods, whether supply or installation, is to be performed by any subcontractor, the prime Contractor will indicate and certify in the submitted bid proposal that the subcontractor has been informed and is in compliance with specifications and provisions regarding use of tropical hardwoods as detailed in §165 State Finance Law. Any such use must meet with the approval of the State; otherwise, the bid may not be considered responsive. Under bidder certifications, proof of qualification for exemption will be the responsibility of the Contractor to meet with the approval of the State.

19. MACBRIDE FAIR EMPLOYMENT PRINCIPLES. In accordance with the MacBride Fair Employment Principles (Chapter 807 of the Laws of 1992), the Contractor hereby stipulates that the Contractor either (a) has no business operations in Northern Ireland, or (b) shall take lawful steps in good faith to conduct any business operations in Northern Ireland in accordance with the MacBride Fair Employment Principles (as described in Section 165 of the New York State Finance Law), and shall permit independent monitoring of compliance with such principles.

20. OMNIBUS PROCUREMENT ACT OF 1992. It is the policy of New York State to maximize opportunities for the participation of New York State business enterprises, including minority and women-owned business enterprises as bidders, subcontractors and suppliers on its procurement contracts.

Information on the availability of New York State subcontractors and suppliers is available from:

NYS Department of Economic Development
Division for Small Business
Albany, New York 12245
Telephone: 518-292-5100
Fax: 518-292-5884
Email: opa@esd.ny.gov

A directory of certified minority and women-owned business enterprises is available from:

NYS Department of Economic Development
Division of Minority and Women's Business Development
633 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10017
Telephone: 212-803-2414
Email: mwbecertification@esd.ny.gov
http://esd.ny.gov/MWBE/directorySearch.html

The Omnibus Procurement Act of 1992 requires that by signing this bid proposal or contract, as applicable, Contractors certify that whenever the total bid amount is greater than $1 million:

(a) The Contractor has made reasonable efforts to encourage the participation of New York State Business Enterprises as suppliers and subcontractors, including certified minority and women-owned business enterprises, on this project, and has retained the documentation of these efforts to be provided upon request to the State;

(b) The Contractor has complied with the Federal Equal Opportunity Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-261), as amended;

(c) The Contractor agrees to make reasonable efforts to provide notification to New York State residents of employment opportunities on this project through listing any such positions with the Job Service Division of the New York State Department of Labor, or providing such notification in such manner as is consistent with existing collective bargaining contracts or agreements. The Contractor agrees to document these efforts and to provide said documentation to the State upon request; and

(d) The Contractor acknowledges notice that the State may seek to obtain offset credits from foreign countries as a result of this contract and agrees to cooperate with the State in these efforts.

21. RECIPROCITY AND SANCTIONS PROVISIONS. Bidders are hereby notified that if their principal place of business is located in a country, nation, province, state or political subdivision that penalizes New York State vendors, and if the goods or services they offer will be substantially produced or performed outside New York State, the Omnibus Procurement Act 1994 and 2000 amendments (Chapter 684 and Chapter 383, respectively) require that they be denied contracts which they would otherwise obtain. NOTE: As of May 15, 2002, the list of discriminatory jurisdictions subject to this provision includes the states of South
Carolina, Alaska, West Virginia, Wyoming, Louisiana and Hawaii. Contact NYS Department of Economic Development for a current list of jurisdictions subject to this provision.

22. COMPLIANCE WITH NEW YORK STATE INFORMATION SECURITY BREACH AND NOTIFICATION ACT. Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the New York State Information Security Breach and Notification Act (General Business Law Section 899-aa; State Technology Law Section 208).

23. COMPLIANCE WITH CONSULTANT DISCLOSURE LAW. If this is a contract for consulting services, defined for purposes of this requirement to include analysis, evaluation, research, training, data processing, computer programming, engineering, environmental, health, and mental health services, accounting, auditing, paralegal, legal or similar services, then, in accordance with Section 163 (4-g) of the State Finance Law (as amended by Chapter 10 of the Laws of 2006), the Contractor shall timely, accurately and properly comply with the requirement to submit an annual employment report for the contract to the agency that awarded the contract, the Department of Civil Service and the State Comptroller.

24. PROCUREMENT LOBBYING To the extent this agreement is a "procurement contract" as defined by State Finance Law Sections 139-j and 139-k, by signing this agreement the contractor certifies and affirms that all disclosures made in accordance with State Finance Law Sections 139-j and 139-k are complete, true and accurate. In the event such certification is found to be intentionally false or intentionally incomplete, the State may terminate the agreement by providing written notification to the Contractor in accordance with the terms of the agreement.

25. CERTIFICATION OF REGISTRATION TO COLLECT SALES AND COMPENSATING USE TAX BY CERTAIN STATE CONTRACTORS, AFFILIATES AND SUBCONTRACTORS. To the extent this agreement is a contract as defined by Tax Law Section 5-a, if the contractor fails to make the certification required by Tax Law Section 5-a or if during the term of the contract, the Department of Taxation and Finance or the covered agency, as defined by Tax Law 5-a, discovers that the certification, made under penalty of perjury, is false, then such failure to file or false certification shall be a material breach of this contract and this contract may be terminated, by providing written notification to the Contractor in accordance with the terms of the agreement, if the covered agency determines that such action is in the best interest of the State.

Updated December 2012
## FORM SCD

### SCHEDULE OF CONTRACT DATES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONSTRUCTION/DEMOLITION ACTIVITIES</th>
<th>DURATION (Calendar Days past NTP)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PROJECT COMPLETION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(see notes 1 and 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTERIM COMPLETION MILESTONE</th>
<th>DURATION (Calendar Days past NTP)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEW BRIDGE OPEN TO TRAFFIC WITH ALL TRAFFIC PERMANENTLY TRANSFERRED ONTO THE NEW EAST BOUND STRUCTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(see note 1 and 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WZTC ACTIVITY</th>
<th>NUMBER OF LANE CLOSURE PERIODS ON BQE</th>
<th>NUMBER OF LANE CLOSURE PERIODS ON RAMPS</th>
<th>NUMBER OF LANE CLOSURE PERIODS ON LOCAL STREETS (see note 6)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAGE ___</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAGE ___</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAGE ___</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAGE ___</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAGE ___</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAGE ___</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAGE ___</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAGE ___</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAGE ___</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAGE ___</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER OF CLOSURE PERIODS FOR ALL STAGES (see note 2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Kosciuszko Bridge Project (BIN 1075699)
PIN X731.24, Contract D900011

Form SCD

Instructions to Proposers, Appendix D

Final August 27, 2013
Notes:

1.) Liquidated Damages will be assessed per Articles 2 and 19 of the DB Agreement and Special Provision SP-18.
2.) Liquidated Damages will be assessed per Special Provision SP-18.
3.) An Early Completion Bonus will be paid per Special Provision SP-18.
4.) The Project Completion Date, to be included in the DB Agreement, Article 2, shall be defined by the number of calendar days past NTP as proposed by the successful Proposer and agreed to by the Department.
5.) The Interim Completion Milestone Date, to be included in the DB Agreement, Article 2, shall be defined by the number of calendar days past NTP as proposed by the successful Proposer and agreed to by the Department.
6.) The Local Streets considered include the following streets only:
   a. Meeker Avenue; and
   b. Vandervoort Avenue

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROPOSER</th>
<th>SIGNED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>(printed or typed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**FORM SDU - SCHEDULE OF PROPOSED DBE UTILIZATION**

List proposed DBE Utilization by indicating percentages of the contract value that are anticipated for each 3 interval over the duration of the contract. Total DBE utilization should agree with Forms LDB – Tables 1 & 2.

*Use additional rows as necessary.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROPOSER</th>
<th>Time Interval (Beginning at Notice to Proceed)</th>
<th>DBE Work Codes (To be utilized during interval)</th>
<th>Anticipated Utilization (% of Contract Value to nearest 0.1%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 – 3 months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 – 6 months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7 – 9 months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10 – 12 months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13 – 15 months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16 – 18 months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19 – 21 months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>22 – 24 months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25 – 27 months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>28 – 30 months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>31 – 33 months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>34 – 36 months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FORM U

CONFLICT QUESTIONNAIRE

COMPTROLLER’S CONTRACT NO. ________________

PIN: __________

PROJECT: ________________________________________

The purpose of this Conflict Questionnaire is to help identify potential conflicts of interest with regard to the Project. There may be potential conflicts that are not covered by the questions below. If a proposer or team member has knowledge of circumstances that may be, or present the appearance of, a potential conflict of interest, the proposer or team member must disclose that potential conflict, even if it is not covered by any of the Conflict Questionnaire’s inquiries.

Proposers should undertake reasonable due diligence, including conflict searches, to determine whether actual, potential or perceived conflicts of interest exist. Due diligence should extend to investigation of past relationships and to officers, directors, and other employees of the proposer and its team members.

The disclosure of a potential conflict will not necessarily result in the disqualification of the proposer or team member. When a proposer or team member discovers and discloses a potential conflict of interest, the proposer or team member should propose a process whereby the potential conflict may be mitigated. The proposer must provide all details of the potential conflict of interest and the proposed mitigation methods in its submission.

Instructions

All terms used in the Conflict Questionnaire shall have the same meeting as set forth in the Department’s Conflict of Interest Policy. Evaluation of potential conflicts of interest will follow the procedure set forth in that Policy.

The Conflict Questionnaire must be filled out by the proposer and each team member.1 As team members are added, additional and/or amended Conflict Questionnaires must be submitted. If potential conflicts arise or are discovered in the course of the Contract, the proposer or team member must inform the Department of the situation as soon as possible.

If the answer to any of the questions below is “yes,” provide: (1) complete details of the facts underlying that response; and (2) a proposed method of mitigating the potential conflict. The mitigation method may include releasing non-public documents or information to all potential bidders, the strict “quarantining” of individuals or information, or any other means that the proposer or team member believes will eliminate any appearance of conflict.

If proposers or team members consider information submitted in response to a Questionnaire to be confidential, it should be clearly labeled as such.

1 Although “team member” is defined to include individual employees or agents, individual employees or agents of a team member do not need to separately fill out and file a Conflict Questionnaire.
After award of the Contract, the Department reserves the right to cancel or amend the Contract, or declare the winning proposer to be in breach, if the proposer or team member: (1) failed to disclose a potential conflict about which it knew or should have known; (2) failed to provide timely updates of the Conflict Questionnaire reflecting new team members; or (3) provided false, misleading, or incomplete information regarding potential conflicts of interest. If the Contract with the proposer is terminated or amended due to a previously undisclosed conflict, the Department assumes no obligations, responsibilities, or liabilities to reimburse all or any part of the costs incurred or alleged to have been incurred by the proposer or any team member.

**Questions**

1. Does the proposer or any team member use the resources of any current or former Department employee?

2. Does any current or former Department employee have a financial interest in the businesses of the proposer or any team member?

3. Has the proposer or any team member assisted the Department in any phase of this project?

4. Has the proposer or any team member had access to any private or nonpublic data relevant to the project?

5. Is the proposer or any team member under contract to perform oversight of the project after letting?

6. Has the proposer or any team member performed work related to this project for any other proposer or team member of another proposer’s team?

7. Does the proposer or any team member have a financial interest in any other proposer or team member of another proposer’s team?

8. Does any other proposer or team member of another proposer’s team have a financial interest in this team’s proposer or team members?

9. Does the proposer or any team member own real property in a location that may be positively or adversely impacted by this Contract?

10. Is the proposer or any team member providing any services related to the project, or the areas to be impacted by the project, to any entity other than the Department, the proposer, or another team member?

11. Is there a possibility that the proposer or any team member, because of any current or planned business arrangement, investment interest, or ownership interest in any other business, may be unable to provide objective advice to the Department?

12. Set forth any information not otherwise covered by this Questionnaire which may be perceived by the Department or the general public as constituting a potential conflict of interest with regard to the Project.
FORM PP
PRICE PROPOSAL COVER SHEET

This Price Proposal is submitted in response to the Request for Proposals, dated Final August 27, 2013, as amended by any Addenda, and includes the following:

Section 1: Form PP, Price Proposal Cover Sheet.
Section 2: Form SP, Schedule of Prices;
Form WSP, Work Payment Schedule;
Section 3: Proposal Bond (Form PB).

Signed by Parties signing Proposal Form (Form FP):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Representing</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Add rows as needed
## FORM SP
### SCHEDULE OF PRICES FORM
#### (BASE PROJECT)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item # (1)</th>
<th>Item Name</th>
<th>Price (2)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>800.06000115</td>
<td>Design Build – Construction Work</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800.04000115</td>
<td>Design Build – Force Account Work</td>
<td>$25,000,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Subtotal A</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800.05000115</td>
<td>Design Build – Site Mobilization (Maximum 4% of Subtotal A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Subtotal B (For Subcontracting or Assigning the Contract)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800.01000115</td>
<td>Design Build – Design Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800.02000115</td>
<td>Design Build – Construction Inspection Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800.03000115</td>
<td>Design Build – Quality Control Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>(3) TOTAL PROPOSAL PRICE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Proposers shall complete Form SP (Base Project) using the excel spreadsheet located on the Department’s Project web site.

**Instructions:**
1) Enter Item Number, as shown in the Proposal Baseline Progress Schedule, for each Price Item.
2) Enter Lump Sum Price for each Price Item.
3) Enter sum of all Price Item Lump Sum Prices for Contract.
# FORM SP  
**SCHEDULE OF PRICES FORM**  
**BASE PROJECT PLUS THE OPTION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item # (1)</th>
<th>Item Name</th>
<th>Price (2)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>800.06000115</td>
<td>Design Build – Construction Work</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800.0400015</td>
<td>Design Build – Force Account Work</td>
<td>$25,000,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Subtotal A</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800.0500015</td>
<td>Design Build – Site Mobilization (Maximum 4% of Subtotal A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Subtotal B (For Subcontracting or Assigning the Contract)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800.0100015</td>
<td>Design Build – Design Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800.0200015</td>
<td>Design Build – Construction Inspection Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800.0300015</td>
<td>Design Build – Quality Control Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>(3) TOTAL PROPOSAL PRICE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Proposers shall complete Form SP (Base Project Plus the Option) using the excel spreadsheet located on the Department’s Project web site.

**Instructions:**
4) Enter Item Number, as shown in the Proposal Baseline Progress Schedule, for each Price Item.
5) Enter Lump Sum Price for each Price Item.
6) Enter sum of all Price Item Lump Sum Prices for Contract.
## WORK PAYMENT SCHEDULE

(Base Project)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WORK ITEM</th>
<th>MAX. % OF LUMP SUM PRICE</th>
<th>PERCENT OF LUMP SUM PRICE⁽¹⁾</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clear ROW in Brooklyn (Including Building Demo)</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear ROW in Queens (Including Building Demo)</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reconstruct existing beds of street in Brooklyn</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reconstruct existing beds of street in Queens</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relocate existing utilities in Brooklyn</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relocate existing utilities in Queens</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construct new EB Main Span - Superstructure</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construct new EB Main Span - Substructure</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construct new EB Brooklyn Approach - Superstructure</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construct new EB Brooklyn Approach - Substructure</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construct new EB Queens Approach - Superstructure</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construct new EB Queens Approach - Substructure</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction new Brooklyn Connector - Superstructure</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction new Brooklyn Connector - Substructure</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction new Queens Connector - Superstructure</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction new Queens Connector - Substructure</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erection and demolition of temporary bridge - Brooklyn</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erection and demolition of temporary bridge - Queens</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construct new bridge drainage sewer - Brooklyn</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construct new bridge drainage sewer - Queens</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demolition Main Span</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demolition Brooklyn Approach</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demolition Queens Approach</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demolition Brooklyn Connector</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demolition Queens Connector</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streetscaping improvements - Brooklyn</td>
<td>0.5%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streetscaping improvements - Queens</td>
<td>0.5%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punch list work, Final Cleanup (Per DB § 104-12) and Restoration</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>4% (fixed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Acceptance (Per DB §109-12.1)</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>2% (fixed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Agreement (Per DB §109-12.2)</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>4% (fixed)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

⁽¹⁾ Percent of Lump Sum Price to be completed by Proposer. Total percent for all Work Items shall equal 100%
## FORM WPS

**WORK PAYMENT SCHEDULE**

*(Base Project plus the Option)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WORK ITEM</th>
<th>MAX. % OF LUMP SUM PRICE</th>
<th>PERCENT OF LUMP SUM PRICE⁽¹⁾</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clear ROW in Brooklyn (Including Building Demo)</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear ROW in Queens (Including Building Demo)</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reconstruct existing beds of street in Brooklyn</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reconstruct existing beds of street in Queens</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relocate existing utilities in Brooklyn</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relocate existing utilities in Queens</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construct new EB Main Span - Superstructure</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construct new EB Main Span - Substructure</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construct new EB Brooklyn Approach - Superstructure</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construct new EB Brooklyn Approach - Substructure</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construct new EB Queens Approach - Superstructure</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construct new EB Queens Approach - Substructure</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construct new WB Main Span - Superstructure</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construct new WB Main Span - Substructure</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction new Brooklyn Connector - Superstructure</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction new Brooklyn Connector - Substructure</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction new Queens Connector - Superstructure</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction new Queens Connector - Substructure</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erection and demolition of temporary bridge - Brooklyn</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erection and demolition of temporary bridge - Queens</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construct new bridge drainage sewer - Brooklyn</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construct new bridge drainage sewer - Queens</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demolition Main Span</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demolition Brooklyn Approach</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demolition Queens Approach</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demolition Brooklyn Connector</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demolition Queens Connector</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streetscaping improvements - Brooklyn</td>
<td>0.5%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streetscaping improvements - Queens</td>
<td>0.5%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punch list work, Final Cleanup (Per DB § 104-12) and Restoration</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>4% (fixed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Acceptance (Per DB §109-12.1)</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>2% (fixed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Agreement (Per DB §109-12.2)</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>4% (fixed)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

⁽¹⁾ Percent of Lump Sum Price to be completed by Proposer. Total percent for all Work Items shall equal 100%
FORM PB

PROPOSAL BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that

__________________________________________,

(Name of Proposer)

__________________________________________,

(Address)

(hereinafter called the "Principal") and ___________________________________, as surety or as co-sureties ("Co-Sureties"), each a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State indicated on the attached Appendix 1, having its principal office at the address (including City and State) listed on the attached Appendix 1, and authorized as a surety in the State of New York (such surety or Co-Sureties are hereinafter called the "Surety"), are held and firmly bound unto the New York State Department of Transportation (the "Obligee"), in the full just sum of five percent of the proposal amount, good and lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which said sum of money, well and truly to be made and done, the said Principal binds itself, its heirs, executors and administrators, successors and assigns, and the said Surety binds itself, its successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents:

WHEREAS, the said Principal has submitted to the Department, a proposal for the Kosciuszko Bridge Project (BIN 1075699) Design-Build Project, (the “The Base Project plus the Option”), PIN X731.24, Contract D900011.

WHEREAS, under the terms of the Laws of the State of New York as above indicated, the said Principal has filed or intends to file this bond to guarantee that the Principal will execute all required contract proposal documents and furnish such faithful performance or other bonds as may be required by law in accordance with the terms of the Principal's said proposal.

NOW, THEREFORE, the condition of the foregoing obligation is such, that if the said Principal shall promptly execute and submit, and the Department shall accept, all required contract proposal documents including such faithful performance bond or other bonds as may be required by law in accordance with the terms of the Principal's said proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

Any extensions of the time for award of the Contract that the Principal may grant in accordance with the Instruction to Proposers in the Request for Proposals for the Project, or otherwise, shall be subject to the reasonable approval of the Surety.

[Note: Use in case of multiple or co-sureties or, otherwise, delete.] The Co-Sureties agree to empower a single representative with authority to act on behalf of all of the Co-Sureties with respect to this Proposal Bond, so that the Obligee will have no obligation to deal with multiple sureties hereunder. All correspondence from the Obligee to the Co-Sureties and all claims under this Proposal Bond shall be sent to such designated representative, and all
correspondence so sent shall be deemed to have been sent to all Co-Sureties. The Co-Sureties also agree to designate a single agent for service of process with respect to any actions on this Proposal Bond, which agent shall either be a natural person or a corporation qualified to act as an agent for service of process under the laws of the State of New York. The designated representative and agent for service of process may be changed only by delivery of written notice (by personal delivery or by certified mail, return receipt requested) to the Obligee designating a single new representative and/or agent, signed by all of the Co-Sureties. The initial representative shall be:

_____________________________________

_____________________________________

[Note: Add name and address and delete this bracketed text.]

and the initial agent for service of process shall be:

_____________________________________

_____________________________________

[Note: Add name and address and delete this bracketed text.]

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW]
IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said Principal has hereunto set its hand and the said Surety or each Co-Surety has caused this instrument to be signed by its authorized officer, the day and year above written.

Signed and delivered this _____ day of ______________, 20____, in the presence of:

___________________________________________ )
(Company)
By ________________________________________ ) Principal
(Signature)
(Title)
___________________________________________ )
(Company)
By ________________________________________ ) Surety [or Co-Surety]
(Signature)
(Title of Authorized Officer)
___________________________________________ )
(Company)
By ________________________________________ ) Co-Surety
(Signature)
(Title of Authorized Officer)
___________________________________________ )
(Company)
By ________________________________________ ) Co-Surety
(Signature)
(Title of Authorized Officer)

(The Surety shall append a single copy of a statement of its financial condition and a copy of the resolution authorizing the execution of bonds by officers of the Surety to the bond(s).)
CORPORATE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF __________________________
COUNTY OF __________________________

On the ____________ day of ______________ in the year ______________ before me personally came ____________________________ to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did deposite and say that he/she/they reside(s) in ____________________________ (if the place of residence is in a city, include the street and street number, if any, thereof); that he/she/they is (are) the ____________________________ (president or other officer or director or attorney in fact duly appointed) of the ____________________________ (name of corporation), the corporation described in and which executed the above instrument; and that he/she/they signed his/her/their name(s) thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

________________________________________________
Notary Public

ACKNOWLEDGMENT FOR OTHER ENTITIES (in New York)

STATE OF NEW YORK
COUNTY OF __________________________

On the ____________ day of _________________ in the year __________ before me, the undersigned, personally appeared _____________________________, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity (ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

________________________________________________
Notary Public

ACKNOWLEDGMENT FOR OTHER ENTITIES (outside of New York)

STATE OF __________________________
COUNTY OF __________________________

On the ____________ day of _________________ in the year __________ before me, the undersigned, personally appeared _____________________________, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity (ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument, and that such individual made such appearance before the undersigned in the ____________________________________________ (city or political subdivision and the state or county).

________________________________________________
Notary Public
I hereby approve the foregoing contract and bond as to form and manner of execution.

State of New York Office of the Attorney General
### Appendix 1 to Proposal Bond

**SURETY/CO-SURETIES INFORMATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SURETY NAME</th>
<th>SURETY ADDRESS</th>
<th>JURISDICTION OF ORGANIZATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


KOSCIUSZKO BRIDGE PROJECT – PHASE 1
(BIN 1075699)

PIN X731.24, Contract D900011

INSTRUCTIONS TO PROPOSERS

APPENDIX E

CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY

Final August 27, 2013
This page is intentionally left blank.
APPENDIX E
CONFLICTS OF INTEREST POLICY

E1.0 POLICY STATEMENT

The Department’s conflict of interest policy is intended to: (1) protect the integrity, transparency, competitiveness, and fairness of the project development, planning, procurement, design, and construction processes; (2) avoid circumstances where a proposer obtains or appears to obtain an unfair competitive advantage; (3) ensure that the Department receives assistance that is free from potential conflict or bias; (4) provide guidance regarding potential conflicts of interest; (5) ensure compliance with applicable legal requirements; and (6) protect the interests of the Department and the People of the State of New York.

All proposers, team members, consultants, contractors, and subcontractors must disclose all potential conflicts as set forth herein and in Conflicts Questionnaires. An undisclosed, later-discovered conflict of interest, even in the absence of verifiable harm, may result in the revocation of a contract.

E2.0 TYPES OF CONFLICTS

There are two primary types of conflict that can arise in the context of a Design-Build procurement. The first, individual conflict of interest, involves instances where a person involved in the decision to award a contract has an interest in the outcome of that procurement, or where a former Department employee is working on behalf of a proposer. The second, organizational conflict of interest, occurs when a proposer has a potential unfair competitive advantage, or is potentially unable to give impartial assistance or advice to the Department.

E2.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the Department’s conflict of interest policy and procedures herein, a person shall be deemed to have an interest in the contract of (a) his or her relative, (b) a firm, partnership, or association of which such person is a member or employee, (c) a corporation of which such person is an officer, director, or employee, and (d) a corporation, any stock of which is owned or controlled directly or indirectly by the person or his or her relative.

A “relative” means spouse, parent, grandparent, sibling, child, grandchild, uncle, aunt, cousin, nephew, niece, mother or father-in-law, sister or brother-in-law, daughter or son-in-law, any person with whom the subject person has been making his/her home, or those for whom the subject person or subject person’s spouse is legally responsible.

An “affiliate” shall mean any entity that owns all or part of, or is owned in whole or in part by, a proposer, team member, contractor, subcontractor, or consultant. “Affiliate” includes officers, directors, executives, shareholders active in management, employees, and agents of the affiliate, including consultants, contractors, subcontractors, proposed consultants, proposed contractors, proposed subcontractors, or the relatives of any of the foregoing.
As used herein, a “proposer” is the entity seeking award of a contract. “Team member” includes any entity that is a part of the proposer, including joint venture participants, corporate partners, corporate owners, contractors, subcontractors, consultants, employees, or agents.

“Proposer” and “team member” shall include each of the entity’s or individual’s affiliates. A proposer or team member is deemed to possess the knowledge or access to information that any of its affiliates have or had, even if that affiliate gained the knowledge or potential access to information prior to the time the affiliate began to work for the proposer or team member.

E2.2 Individual Conflicts

There are two types of individual conflicts of interests. The first involves instances where a person involved in the procurement process on behalf of the Department, including the drafting of proposals and decisions about additional costs under contracts, has a financial interest or personal relationship that could impair that person’s ability to act impartially and in the Department’s best interest. The second involves former Department employees now working on behalf of entities soliciting business, as addressed in Public Officers Law § 73.

E2.3 Organizational Conflicts

There are generally three situations where organizational conflicts of interest arise:

1. The first situation – “unequal access to information” – is one in which a team member has had access to nonpublic information as part of its performance of a public works project, and where that information may provide the proposer with an unfair advantage in competition for the contract at issue.

2. The second situation – “biased ground rules” – is one in which a team member, as part of its performance of a public works project, has helped set the project requirements for the contract at issue. An example of this would be if a team member helped draft the RFP. These situations could also involve team members that have a special knowledge of the agency’s future requirements for the contract, and thus those individuals, the entities they work for, and their affiliates also have an unfair advantage in the competition.

3. The third situation – “impaired objectivity” – is one in which a team member’s work under a public works project could entail its evaluating its own work or the work of an affiliate through, for example, an assessment of performance under a contract, or an evaluation of proposals.

E3.0 DESIGN-BUILD CONFLICT OF INTEREST PROCEDURE

The Department will endeavor to identify potential conflict of interest issues as early in the project development process as possible. Participants in the developmental stages of a project should carefully consider the possibility that their work on the project’s development may preclude them from later work on the same or related projects. In addition to the Department’s efforts to identify potential conflicts of interest, proposers and their team members have an affirmative duty to identify potential conflicts of interest and bring them to the attention of the Department.

The Department’s Design-Build conflict of interest procedure is as follows:
Prior to the announcement of the project in the New York State Contract Reporter (the “Reporter”), the Department will review the work done to date on the project by all consultants and subconsultants.

The information regarding prior work will be reviewed by a three-person panel (the “Panel”), consisting of one person each from the Department’s legal, contracting, and engineering groups. No member of the Panel may be tasked with evaluating or recommending proposers for the contract at issue.

The Panel will draft a written report, to be provided to each potentially conflicted entity among the aforementioned consultants and subconsultants, setting forth its preliminary findings regarding potential conflicts.

The Panel’s written report of its preliminary findings resulting from its initial review of work done on the project prior to its announcement will be provided only to potentially conflicted entities. Absent a written request, no notification will be provided where the Panel’s preliminary findings do not indicate the presence of a potential conflict of interest.

Within seven calendar days of receiving notification of the Panel’s preliminary findings, the potentially conflicted entity may submit any and all information or basis for disagreement, in writing, that it wishes the Panel to consider in making its final decision. The submission must be emailed to the contact person identified in the statement of preliminary findings, and must set forth the entirety of the potentially conflicted party’s reasoning regarding the conflict, including any proposed mitigation measures. At its discretion, the Panel may decide to meet with the potentially conflicted entity to discuss the conflict.

Within a reasonable period of time, the Panel will issue a written report setting forth the Department’s final determination.

The Panel will complete its initial review of work done on the project prior to any solicitation of qualifications or proposals.

At any time after the announcement of the project in the Reporter – during the time teams are being assembled, or later in the procurement or contracting process – potential Design-Build team members may proactively seek an opinion from the Department, to be made by the Panel, regarding a potential conflict of interest. Proposers and team members may communicate with the Panel regarding conflicts of issue during the procurement period under State Finance Law § 139-j(3)(a)(7)(a).

At each subsequent stage in the procurement process – RFQ, RFP, etc. – proposers and team members will fill out a Conflicts Questionnaire and, if they self-identify a potential conflict, propose potential mitigation steps. The proposer must provide all details of the potential conflict of interest and the proposed mitigation methods in its submission. Proposers should undertake reasonable due diligence, including conflict searches, to determine whether actual, potential or perceived conflicts of interest exist. Due diligence should extend to investigation of past relationships and to officers, directors, and other employees of the proposer and its team members. The Conflicts Questionnaires, regardless of whether they self-identify a potential conflict, will be forwarded to the Panel for review. If at anytime during the procurement or duration of the contract the Panel identifies a potential conflict, it will follow the above procedures.
Each proposer and team member will be required to promptly update the Conflicts Questionnaire as changes occur in subcontractors, key personnel, ownership of team members, or other circumstances potentially impacting conflicts. The successful proposer will be required to update the Conflicts Questionnaire throughout the duration of the contract.

The Department will award the contract to the apparent successful proposer unless a conflict of interest is determined to exist that cannot be avoided, neutralized, mitigated, or otherwise resolved.

**E4.0 FACTORS FOR EVALUATING CONFLICTS**

In evaluating conflicts, and particularly when considering possible mitigation measures, the Department must balance conflict concerns with the need to promote competition in the procurement process. Specifically, the factors that affect conflict of interest issues include (1) the type of conflict at issue, (2) the circumstances of the procurement, and (3) the services needed by the Department.

In the context of individual conflicts of interest, in addition to the requirements of the Public Officers Law, the Executive Law, and rules and regulations of the New York State Joint Commission on Public Ethics, former Department employees are prohibited from participating on projects that were under development at the time of the employee’s departure.

Guidance with regard to organizational conflicts of interest and mitigation strategies is available in 23 C.F.R. § 636.116. With regard to unequal access to information conflicts, when evaluating an instance where a firm did prior work on the Design-Build project, the prior work and the access to nonpublic information will be reviewed to determine the significance of the involvement. Examples of competitively useful information include source selection information and insights into a solicitation’s requirements. The consideration is whether the information is competitively useful and if it provides an unfair advantage.

With regard to biased ground rules organizational conflicts, the primary concern is work on the RFP. A conflict would arise if an entity that helped develop the RFP later interpreted the same document. Similarly, there could be the appearance that a firm drafted the RFP to aid its chances of being awarded the contract. The relevant concern is not just whether the firm drafted specifications that were included in the RFP, but whether the firm was in a position to affect competition, intentionally or not, in its favor.

In the context of impaired objectivity organizational conflicts, the question is not whether the individual or entity involved actually gave biased assessments or otherwise demonstrated a lack of objectivity. The question is whether a reasonable person would find that objectivity could be impaired by a conflict of interests, regardless of what transpires.
KOSCIUSZKO BRIDGE PROJECT – PHASE 1
(BIN 1075699)

PIN X731.24, Contract D900011

INSTRUCTIONS TO PROPOSERS

APPENDIX F

ABBREVIATIONS AND DEFINITIONS

Final August 27, 2013
This page is intentionally left blank.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TABLE OF CONTENTS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABBREVIATIONS</td>
<td>........................................................... 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFINITIONS</td>
<td>........................................................... 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

New York State Department of Transportation

Kosciuszko Bridge Project – Phase 1 (BIN 1075699) Instructions to Proposers Appendix F
PIN X731.24, Contract D900011 F-i Final August 27, 2013
This page is intentionally left blank.
APPENDIX F

This RFP includes abbreviations and specific defined terms as indicated below.

ABBREVIATIONS

Wherever the following abbreviations are used in these Contract Documents, they are to be construed the same as the respective expressions represented. Some of these abbreviations may be acronyms and may appear without periods.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AASHTO</td>
<td>American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD</td>
<td>Compact Disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFR</td>
<td>Code of Federal Regulations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPM</td>
<td>Critical Path Method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CQAE</td>
<td>Construction Quality Assurance Engineer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB</td>
<td>Design-Build</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBE</td>
<td>Disadvantaged Business Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC</td>
<td>NYS Department of Environmental Conservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEP</td>
<td>NYC Department of Environmental Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOH</td>
<td>NYC Department of Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DONSI</td>
<td>Determination of No Significant Impact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOT</td>
<td>New York State Department of Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EOR</td>
<td>Engineer of Record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPA</td>
<td>Environmental Protection Agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDNY</td>
<td>New York City Fire Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FHWA</td>
<td>Federal Highway Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IA</td>
<td>Independent Assurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>Initial Site Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP</td>
<td>Instructions to Proposers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JV</td>
<td>Joint Venture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLC</td>
<td>Limited Liability Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSE</td>
<td>Lead Structural Engineer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M/W/DBE</td>
<td>Minority/Women/Disadvantaged Business Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBE</td>
<td>Minority-owned Business Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.U.R.K.</td>
<td>Manual on Uniform Record Keeping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUTCD</td>
<td>Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCR</td>
<td>Non-Conformance Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEMA</td>
<td>National Electrical Manufacturers Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEPA</td>
<td>National Environmental Policy Act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTP</td>
<td>Notice to Proceed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NYC</td>
<td>City of New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NYS</td>
<td>New York State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NYC DOT</td>
<td>New York City Department of Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCMC</td>
<td>Office of Construction Mitigation and Coordination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSHA</td>
<td>Occupational Safety and Health Administration, United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PI</td>
<td>Public Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM</td>
<td>Project Manager</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DEFINITIONS

All capitalized terms used in the ITP and not otherwise defined herein, including in this ITP Appendix F (Abbreviations and Definitions), shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Contract Documents, Part 2, DB §101.

“Addenda/Addendum” means supplemental written additions, deletions, and modifications to the provisions of the RFP issued by the Department, after the date of issuance of the RFP.

“Advertisement” means a public announcement inviting prospective Proposers to obtain an RFQ or RFP and submit an SOQ or a Proposal. The Advertisement shall include a brief description of the Work proposed to be the subject of the procurement, with an announcement where the RFQ may be obtained, the terms and conditions under which SOQs will be received, and such other matters as the Department may deem advisable to include therein.

“Affiliate” means:

A) Any Person that directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the Design-Builder or any Principal Participant.

B) An Affiliate may also be any Person for which 10% or more of the equity interest in such Person is held directly or indirectly, beneficially or of record, by the following:

1) The Design-Builder;

2) Any Principal Participant;

3) Any Affiliate of the Design-Builder under part (A) of this definition.

For purposes of this definition, the term “control” means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to cause the direction of the management of a Person, whether through voting securities, by contract, by family relationship, or otherwise.

“Alternative Technical Concept” means a concept that deviates from requirements set forth in the Request for Proposals and that has been included in the Proposal with the Department’s prior written approval in accordance with the Instructions to Proposers, based on a determination by the Department that the proposed end product based on the deviation is equal
to or better than the end product absent the deviation and approval of any deviations from the Project Environmental Approvals.

“Award” means the decision of the Department to accept a responsive Proposal from a responsible Proposer that provides the best value to the Department for the Work identified in the RFP, subject to the execution and approval of a satisfactory Contract, provision of Labor and Material and Performance Bonds to secure the payment and performance thereof, provision of such insurance as is required under the Contract, and the satisfaction of such other conditions as may be specified or otherwise required by law.

“Baseline Progress Schedule” means the time-scaled, Critical Path network schedule, updated from time to time in accordance with the Contract and depicting the subordinate activities and their durations, sequences, and interrelationships that represent the Design-Builder’s Work plans and the Design-Builder’s Work Breakdown Structure WBS for designing, constructing, and completing the Project.

“Bridge (Approaches and Connectors) Lead Designer” means the Design-Builder’s designated person who working under the direction of the Design Manager shall have primary responsibility for the design of all Approach and Connector Structures of the Project. Such individual shall be a registered Professional Engineer in the State of New York.

“Bridge (Main Span) Lead Designer” means the Design-Builder’s designated person who working under the direction of the Design Manager shall have primary responsibility for the design of the Main Span Cable Stayed Bridge(s) of the Project. Such individual shall be a registered Professional Engineer in the State of New York with experience in the design of cable Stayed Bridges.

“Clarifications” means a written or oral exchange of information that takes place between a Proposer and the Department after the receipt of all SOQs during the evaluation process. The purpose of Clarifications is to address minor ambiguities, omissions, errors or mistakes and clerical revisions in an SOQ.

“Commissioner” means the Commissioner of the New York State Department of Transportation.

“Competitive and Reasonable” means a Proposer’s proposed Lump Sum Price for the Contract that does not exceed 150% of the Lump Sum Price for the Contract included in the selected Best Value Proposal.

“Construction Inspection (CI)” means to inspect all construction operations and to enforce all safety measures (for employees and the traveling public) performed by the DB Contractor to ensure conformance with the contract documents. This includes performing daily inspection and testing activities in accordance with all the requirements set forth in Department policies, manuals, engineering bulletins, and engineering instructions; preparation of applicable MURK forms; preparation of monthly estimates; monitoring compliance to safety procedures, including fall protection and work zone traffic control (WZTC) requirements; monitoring compliance to environmental requirements. Construction Inspection also includes Contract Administration functions including, but not limited to keeping required records, monitoring the DB Contractor’s progress, monitoring certified payroll compliance and processing of payments, monitoring adherence to Equal Opportunity and Labor requirements contained in the contract, taking
measurements as required for payment, and maintaining a contemporaneous project diary documenting conformance with the contract documents. The Scope of Work to be performed as part of the Construction Inspection task may be changed after the RFQ Phase.

**“Construction Inspection Professional Engineering Firm”** means an independent Engineering firm, licensed in New York State to perform Engineering Services and having experience in Construction Inspection as defined herein. This firm shall be included as part of the Proposer’s team during the RFP Phase and shall be hired by the Design-Builder to perform Construction Inspection for the Project. The Construction Inspection Professional Engineering Firm shall report to the Department and supervise the Materials Testing Firm or Laboratory performing sampling and testing of materials.

**“Construction Manager”** means the Design-Builder’s designated representative who leads construction activities of the Design-Build Contract, including overall construction oversight, assignment of the construction workforces, coordination of the construction workforces, etc.

**“Construction Subcontractor”** means a subcontractor on the DB Proposer’s team that will be involved in the construction of the Project.

**“Constructor”** means a Principal Participant or subcontractor retained by the Design-Builder, who is involved in the actual construction of the Project.

**“Contract”** means the written agreement between the Department and the Design-Builder setting forth the obligations of the parties with respect to the Project, including, but not limited to, the performance of the Work, the furnishing of labor and materials, and the basis of payment, and including all provisions required by law to be inserted in the Contract whether actually inserted or not. The Contract will include the Contract Documents and any amendments, supplemental agreements, and Change Orders that are required to complete the design and construction of the Work in an acceptable manner, including authorized extensions thereof, all of which constitute one instrument.

**“Contract Documents”** means the document identified as such in the Contract.

**“DBE / Civil Rights Compliance Manager”** means the Design-Builder’s designated person who working under the direction of the Project Manager shall be responsible for monitoring all Civil Rights Compliance requirements and achieving the DBE goals and EEO goals described in the Contract documents.

**“Deficiency”** means a material failure of an SOQ to meet the Department’s requirements or a combination of significant Weaknesses in an SOQ that increases the risk of unsuccessful Contract performance to an unacceptable level.

**“Department”** means the New York State Department of Transportation.

**“Design-Build (DB)”** means a Project delivery methodology by which the Department contracts with a single firm that has responsibility for the design and construction of the Project under a single contract.

**“Design-Build Team”** See Design-Builder.
“Design-Builder” means the Person selected pursuant to the RFP that enters into the Contract with the Department to design and construct the Project. (Also referred to as the “Design-Build Team”).

“Design Manager” means the Design-Builder’s designated person who shall have primary responsibility for coordination and oversight of the all the Project Designs including design plans, calculations, and specifications He shall be a registered Professional Engineer in the State of New York.

“Design Quality Assurance Engineer” means the Department’s representative with primary responsibility for monitoring and/or auditing the Design-Builder’s design and engineering activities for compliance with the Contract requirements and the Design-Builder’s Quality Control Plan.

“Designer” means a Principal Participant, Specialty Subcontractor, or in-house designer that has primary responsibility for design services for the Project.

“Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)” means a for-profit, small business concern as defined pursuant to Section 3 of the federal Small Business Act (Public Law 85-536, as amended) and Small Business Administration regulations implementing it (13 CFR Part 121) that is at least 51 percent owned by one or more individuals who are both socially and economically disadvantaged or, in the case of a corporation, in which 51 percent of the stock is owned by one or more such individuals and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more of the socially and economically disadvantaged individuals who own it, which meets the definitions set forth in 49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 26.

“Engineer-in-Charge (EIC)” means the Department’s Project Manager or designated representative when used in the NYSDOT standard specifications. When used in the Archaeological Work Plan (AWP), the Construction Protection Plan (CPP), and the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) Engineer-in-Charge (EIC) means the Design Builder’s Resident Engineer.

“Environmental Compliance Manager” means the Design-Builder’s designated person who working under the direction of the Project Manager shall have primary responsibility for ensuring that all of the Project’s Environmental requirements are satisfied. Such individual shall be a registered Professional Engineer in the State of New York.

“Equity Participant” means any Person holding (directly or indirectly) a 15% or greater interest in the Proposer.

“Fabricator” means an individual, partnership, firm, Limited Liability Company (LLC), corporation, or joint venture with which the Design-Builder subcontracts to assemble, construct, or otherwise substantially alter Material or supplies into assemblies, components, or finished items for inclusion into the Work prior to resale.

“Fast Track Design” means the process of performing the design of a project in increments of the final design for the purpose of allowing the project construction to begin before the final design of a project is completed. Fast Track Design will allow the project design and construction activities to overlap and occur simultaneously thereby shortening the total duration of those activities.
“Foundations Lead Designer” means the Design-Builder’s designated person who working under the direction of the Design manager shall have primary responsibility for the design of all Foundation elements of the Project. Such individual shall be a registered Professional Engineer in the State of New York.

“Geotechnical Instrumentation Engineer” means the Design-Builder’s designated person who working under the direction of the Design Manager shall have the primary responsibility for the design, implementation and monitoring of all geotechnical instrumentation for the Project. Such individual shall be a registered Professional Engineer in the State of New York.

“Good Faith Efforts (GFE)” means the efforts to achieve a DBE goal or other DBE requirement which, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness to the objective, can reasonably be expected to fulfill the program requirement. Good Faith Efforts shall meet the requirements of 49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 26.53.

“Independent Assurance (IA)” means activities that are undertaken in accordance with 23 CFR 637.203(a)(2), providing an unbiased and independent evaluation of all the sampling and testing procedures, equipment calibration, and qualifications of personnel (Design-Builder’s or Department’s) used in the Acceptance Program, including the Design-Builder’s QC. The Independent Assurance (IA) agent for the Project will be designated by the Department.

“Instructions to Proposers (ITP)” means those documents containing directions for the preparation and submittal of information by the Proposers in response to the RFP.

“Lead Architectural Designer” means the Design-Builder’s designated person working under the direction of the Design Manager who shall have the primary responsibility for the design of all Architectural elements of the Project. Such individual shall be a registered Professional Architect in the State of New York.

“Lead Civil Engineer” means the Design-Builder's designated person who working under the direction of the Design Manager shall have primary responsibility for the design of all Highway and Traffic elements of the Project. Such individual shall be a registered Professional Engineer in the State of New York.

“Lead Demolition Engineer” means the Design-Builder’s designated person who working under the direction of the Design Manager shall have the primary responsibility for the design, coordination and execution of the demolition of the existing bridge structures of the Project. Such individual shall be a registered Professional Engineer in the State of New York.

“Lead ITS Engineer” means the Design-Builder’s designated person who working under the direction of the Design Manager shall have primary responsibility for the design of all Intelligent Transportation System elements of the Project. Such individual shall be a registered Professional Engineer in the State of New York.

“Lead Public Involvement Person” means the Design-Builder’s designated person who working under the direction of the Project Manager shall have primary responsibility for supporting the Department's implementation of the Kosciuszko Project Public Involvement Plan and supporting the Department in community relations, public information, and community outreach.
“Lead Principal Participant” means the Principal Participant that is designated by the Proposer as having the lead responsibility for managing the Proposer’s organization.

“Manufacturer” means a Manufacturer is an entity that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces on its premises the Material, Equipment, or supplies obtained by the Design-Builder for incorporation into the Project.

“Material” means any approved material acceptable to the Commissioner and conforming to the requirements of the Specifications.

“Materials Testing Firm or Laboratory” means an independent testing firm or Laboratory having experience in performing Quality Control activities as defined herein. This firm shall be included as part of the Proposer’s team during the RFP Phase and shall be hired by the Design-Builder to perform Quality Control sampling and Testing activities for the Project. The Materials Testing Firm or Laboratory shall report to the Construction Inspection Professional Engineering firm.

“Minority-owned Business Enterprise (MBE)” means a business enterprise, including a sole proprietorship, partnership, or corporation that has the following attributes:

A) It is at least 51% owned by one or more minority group members;
B) It is an enterprise in which such minority ownership is real, substantial, and continuing;
C) It is an enterprise in which such minority ownership has and exercises the authority to control independently the day-to-day business decisions of the enterprise; and
D) It is an enterprise authorized to do business in the State and it is independently owned and operated.

“Notice to Proceed” means written notice to the Design-Builder to proceed with some or all of the Work as specified in the Contract including, when applicable, the beginning date of the Contract Time. See also, Work Order.

“Oversight” means actions by the Department to satisfy itself that the Design-Builder is designing, constructing and managing the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. It includes actions identified in the Contract Documents by the terms QA, accept/acceptance, inspect/inspection, audit, ensure, certify, confirm, review, verify or terms of similar import. Department comments as a result of Oversight are conveyed to the Design-Builder through Consultation and Written Comment and shall be documented in a Non-Conformance Report if appropriate. Neither the activity of Oversight nor the lack of Consultation and Written Comment on the part of the Department shall be construed to relieve the Design-Builder and its organization from the responsibility and costs for meeting all Contract and regulatory requirements.

“Performance Bond” means the approved form of security, executed by the Design-Builder and its Surety or Sureties, guaranteeing performance of all Work in compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, including all Orders on Contract, Amendments, and Supplemental Agreements pertaining thereto.
“Person” means any individual or a corporation, sole proprietorship, limited liability company, joint venture, partnership, or other legal entity.

“Plans” means the official Design Plans and applicable Standard Sheets, which show the location, character, dimensions, and details of the Work to be performed.

Also, the Design-Builder’s Design Plans showing profiles, typical cross sections, and other details; Work Plans; or exact reproductions which show the location, character, dimensions, and general or specific details of the Work to be done.

“Price Proposal” means the portion of the Proposal described in either Appendix C1 or C2.

“Principal Participant” means any of the following entities:

A) The Design-Builder (or Proposer);
B) If the Proposer is a partnership, joint venture, or limited liability company, any general partner or any member of the joint venture or LLC; and/or
C) Any Equity Participant.

“Professional Engineer” means a Professional Engineer licensed or otherwise authorized to practice engineering under Article 145 and registered or otherwise authorized under Article 130 or the New York State Education Law.

“Project” means the improvements to be designed and constructed by the Design-Builder and all other Work products to be provided by the Design-Builder in accordance with the Contract Documents. In the event that the Department selects the Base Project for Award, the Base Project shall become the “Project”, In the event that the Department selects the Base Project plus the Option for Award, the Base Project plus the Option shall become the “Project”.

“Project Manager” means the Design-Builder’s designated representative responsible for all aspects of the Work, including construction oversight, design oversight, project finances, project scheduling, etc. Disputes regarding design or construction that cannot be resolved with the designer or in the field will be brought to the attention of the Design-Builder’s Project Manager for resolution.

“Project Superintendent” means the Design-Builder’s on-site designated representative who oversees the construction of the Design-Build Contract, including directing and coordinating the activities of the Design-Builder’s workforce and all subcontractors, ensuring that the work progresses according to schedule, and ensuring that material and equipment are delivered to the site on time, etc.

“Proposal” means a proposal submitted by a Proposer in response to the RFP, including any revisions thereto in response to a request for revisions to Proposals or through pre-award negotiations.

“Proposal Bond” means the security furnished with a Proposal to guarantee that the Proposer will enter into the Contract if the Proposer’s Proposal is accepted and satisfies all other conditions of Award.
“Proposal Due Date” means the date specified in the ITP on which the Proposal is due to the Department’s Designated Representative.

“Proposal Information” means the documents so designated in the ITP and submitted to the Department by the Proposer/Design-Builder in accordance with the ITP that will be included in the Contract Documents. The Proposal Information is part of the Quality Proposal.

“Proposer” means a Person on the Shortlist.

“Proposer’s Representative” means an individual authorized to bind a Proposer who is designated in writing by the Proposer (in the Proposer’s SOQ or other written notice to the Department’s Designated Representative) as the Proposer’s sole point of contact for the purposes of communications with the Department during the procurement of this Project.

“Qualified Costs” means the costs that directly support a certain cost objective (project). Examples of qualified costs (subject to limitations of any other contract stipulations such as limits on hourly rates or not to exceed Governmental travel rates) can include the following:
- Compensation of employees time charges related to project
- Cost of materials acquired, consumed, or expended related to project
- Cost of equipment utilized related to project
- Travel expenses incurred related to project

Overhead rates are not included as part of the qualified costs.

“Quality Assurance” means all planned and systematic Oversight actions by the Department necessary to provide confidence that the Design-Builder is performing QC in accordance with the Quality Control Plan, that all Work complies with the Contract and that all Materials incorporated in the Work, all Equipment, and all elements of the Work will perform satisfactorily for the purpose intended. Quality Assurance includes, but is not limited to, monitoring and verification of design through auditing, spot-checking and participation in the review of the design, and monitoring and verification of construction, manufacturing/process facilities and equipment, on site equipment and QC documentation through auditing, spot inspections and Verification Sampling and testing at production sites and the Project Site. Quality Assurance also includes Independent Assurance, consultation and provision of written comments by the Department, documentation of QA activities, final inspection and Final Acceptance.

“Quality Assurance Program” means the overall quality program and associated activities including the Department’s Quality Assurance, Design-Builder Quality Control, the Contract’s quality requirements for design and construction to assure compliance with Department Specifications and procedures.

“Quality Control” means the total of all activities performed by the Designer, Construction Inspection Professional Engineering Firm and the Materials Testing Firm or Laboratory to ensure that the Work performed by the Design-Builder conforms to the requirements of the Contract Documents. For design, Quality Control activities shall include, but not be limited to, procedures for design quality, checking, design review including reviews for constructability, and review and approval of Working Plans. For construction, Quality Control activities shall include, but not be limited to, procedures for materials handling and construction quality, inspection, sampling and testing of materials both on site and at the plant(s), field testing of materials, obtaining and verifying Materials Certifications, record keeping, and equipment monitoring and
calibration. The Scope of Work to be performed as part of the Quality Control task may be changed after the RFQ Phase.

“Quality Manager” means the individual employed by the Design-Builder who is responsible for the overall QC program of the Design-Builder, including the quality of management, design, and construction. (also referred to as the “Quality Control Manager”)

“Quality Control Plan” means the Design-Builder’s plan for implementing the Design-Builder’s overall quality program and associated activities, including Design-Builder’s QC and procedures, to assure and document quality of design and construction activities through reviews, inspections, testing, internal communications, and necessary interfaces with the Department.

“Reference Documents” means the documents provided with and so designated in the RFP. The Reference Documents, including Plans contained therein and/or so designated, are not Contract Documents and were provided to Design-Builder for informational purposes only and are relied upon at the Design-Builder’s own risk.

“Request For Proposals (RFP)” means a written solicitation issued by the Department (and as amended by any Addenda) seeking Proposals (including quality and price) to be used to identify the Proposer offering the best value to the Department. The RFP will be issued only to Persons who are on the Short-List.

“Repairable Damage” means the extent of damage should be limited so that the structure can be restored to its pre-incident condition without replacement of structural members. Inelastic response may occur resulting in: concrete cracking, minor cover spalling and reinforcement yielding; minor yielding of structural steel members; some damage to secondary members and nonstructural components; some damage to masonry. Repair should not require complete closure of the bridge. Permanent offsets should be small and there should be no collapse.

“Request for Qualifications (RFQ)” means the written solicitation, including all Addenda thereto, issued by the Department seeking SOQs in order to identify and Short-List the Proposers to receive the RFP for the Project.

“Resident Engineer” means a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of New York, who directs the organization and coordination of the inspectors and the on-site Construction Quality Control inspection of the execution of the construction by the Design-Builder. He ensures that the construction is executed in accordance with the approved designs, drawings and specifications related to the work under construction.

“Risk Manager” means the individual employed by the Design-Builder who is responsible for the Design-Builder’s overall Risk Management program for the Project, including identifying and managing the risks identified in the management, design and construction of the Project.

“Safety Manager” means the Design-Builder’s designated person who working under the direction of the Project Manager shall have the primary responsibility for implementing and tracking safety measures for the Project and for ensuring that the Project is progressed safely and in accordance with the Design-Builders Safety Plan, the Contract requirements and the Safety Requirements of the Project. See also, Part 2, DB § 107-7.10.
“Seismic Specialist” means the Design-Builder’s designated person who working under the direction of the Design Manager shall have the primary responsibility for the seismic analysis and design of the structural elements of the Project. Such individual shall be a registered Professional Engineer in the State of New York.

“Short-List” means the list of Persons that the Department determines are the best highly qualified potential Design-Builders for the Project, based on an evaluation of the SOQs submitted by such Persons.

“Specialty Subcontractor” means those consultants or subcontractors identified to perform Work critical to the success of the Project such as design, Construction Inspection, materials testing, demolition, environmental compliance, landscaping, or other specialty work.

“State” means the State of New York.

“Statement of Qualifications (SOQ)” means the information prepared and submitted by a Proposer in response to the RFQ.

“Strength” means a feature or aspect of the SOQ that exceeds the minimum requirements of the RFQ and increases the chance of successful Contract performance. A significant Strength in the SOQ is a feature or aspect that exceeds the minimum requirements of the RFQ and increases the chance of successful Contract performance.

“Subcontractor” means any individual, firm, partnership, joint venture, LLC, or corporation to whom the Design-Builder, with the written consent of the Department, sublets any part of the Contract.

“Surety” means the corporate body properly licensed in the State which has issued the Performance and/or Labor and Material Bond.

“Test” means methods adopted by the Department and the Design-Builder to ascertain the quality, character, and acceptability of Materials and processes utilized in performing the Contract.

“Unbalanced Price Proposal” means a Price Proposal may be unbalanced either Materially or Mathematically. A Materially Unbalanced Price Proposal is a Price Proposal that generates a reasonable doubt that awarding the Contract to the Proposer submitting the price Proposal will result in the lowest ultimate cost to the Department. A Mathematically Unbalanced Price Proposal is a Price Proposal containing lump sum or Unit Price items that do not reasonably reflect the actual costs plus a reasonable proportionate share of the Proposer’s anticipated profit, overhead costs, and other indirect costs.

“Unit Price” means the price established by the Contract for a specified unit quantity of Work that is measured for payment.

“Utility” means a Person, corporation, municipality, or public authority engaged in the distribution of electricity, gases, petroleum products, water, steam, the collection of wastewater, the operation of traffic control systems, or the provision of telecommunication services.
“Utility Owner” means the owner or operator of any Utility (including Persons and Governmental Persons).

“Verification Sampling and Testing” means sampling and testing performed to validate the Design Builders Quality Control Process and the quality of the workmanship and product. The Department, or a firm retained by the Department, will perform Verification Sampling and Testing.

“Warranties” means the written commitments of the Design-Builder as set forth in the Contract regarding quality and performance over a specified period of time after Final Acceptance of the Project.

“Weakness” means a flaw in the SOQ that increases the risk of unsuccessful Contract performance. A significant Weakness in the SOQ is a flaw that appreciably increases the risk of unsuccessful Contract performance.

“Women-owned Business Enterprise (WBE)” means a business enterprise, including a sole proprietorship, partnership, or corporation that has the following attributes:

A) It is at least 51% owned by one or more US citizens or permanent resident aliens who are women;
B) It is an enterprise in which the ownership interest of such women is real, substantial, and continuing;
C) It is an enterprise in which such women ownership has and exercises the authority to control independently the day-to-day business decisions of the enterprise; and
D) It is an enterprise authorized to do business in the State and it is independently owned and operated.

“Work” means all of the administrative, design, engineering, procurement, legal, professional, manufacturing, supply, installation, construction, supervision, management, testing, verification, labor, materials, equipment, maintenance, documentation, and other duties and services to be furnished and provided by the Design-Builder as required by the Contract Documents, including all efforts necessary or appropriate to achieve final acceptance of the Project and to fulfill the Design-Builder’s warranties. In certain cases, the term is also used to mean the products of the Work.